# Chapter 8
## The GANTT Procedure

## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overview: GANTT Procedure</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getting Started: GANTT Procedure</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax: GANTT Procedure</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional Summary</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC GANTT Statement</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY Statement</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHART Statement</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID Statement</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details: GANTT Procedure</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Data Set</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing Values in Input Data Sets</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying the PADDING= Option</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Format</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Calendars and Holidays</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Screen Version</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Version</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying the Logic Options</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Text Annotation</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web-Enabled Gantt Charts</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode-Specific Differences</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Displayed Output</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Variable _ORGANTT</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Resource Requirements</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODS Style Templates</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examples: GANTT Procedure</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line-Printer Examples</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example 8.1: Printing a Gantt Chart</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example 8.2: Customizing the Gantt Chart</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Examples</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example 8.3: Marking Holidays</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example 8.4: Marking Milestones and Special Dates</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example 8.5: Using the COMPRESS Option</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example 8.6: Using the MININTERVAL= and SCALE= Options</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example 8.7: Using the MINDATE= and MAXDATE= Options</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example 8.8: Variable-Length Holidays</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example 8.9: Multiple Calendars</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overview: GANTT Procedure

The GANTT procedure produces a Gantt chart, which is a graphical scheduling tool for the planning and control of a project. In its most basic form, a Gantt chart is a bar chart that plots the tasks of a project versus time. PROC GANTT displays a Gantt chart that corresponds to a project schedule such as that produced by the CPM procedure or one that is input directly to the procedure. PROC GANTT offers several options and statements for tailoring the chart to your needs.

Using PROC GANTT, you can plot the predicted early and late schedules and identify critical, supercritical, and slack activities. In addition, you can visually monitor a project in progress with the actual schedule and compare the actual schedule against a target baseline schedule. You can also graphically view the effects of scheduling a project subject to resource limitations. Any combination of these schedules can be viewed simultaneously (provided the relevant data exist) together with any user-specified variables of interest, such as project deadlines and other important dates. PROC GANTT enables you to display the early, late, and actual schedules in a single bar to produce a more meaningful schedule for tracking an activity in progress.

PROC GANTT can display the project logic on the Gantt chart by exhibiting dependencies between tasks by using directed arcs to link the related activities. You can use either the activity-on-arc (AOA) or Activity-on-Node (AON) style of input for defining the project network. In addition, the GANTT procedure recognizes nonstandard precedence types. With PROC GANTT, you can display weekends, holidays, and multiple calendars, and you can depict milestones, reference lines, and a timenow line on the chart. PROC GANTT
enables you to annotate text and graphics on the Gantt chart and provides you with a wide variety of options to control and customize the graphical appearance of the chart.

The GANTT procedure also supports an automatic text annotation facility that is designed specifically for labeling Gantt charts independently of the SAS/GRAPH Annotate facility. It enables you to display label strings with a minimum of effort and data entry while providing the capability for more complex chart labeling situations. An important feature of this facility is the ability to link label coordinates and text strings to variables in the Schedule data set. This means that you can preserve the Label data set even though the schedule dates may change. Several options enable you to customize the annotation, such as the clipping of text strings that run off the page or the chart and the specification of a split character to split labels that are too long.

Using the GANTT procedure, you can produce a wide variety of Gantt charts. You can generate zoned Gantt charts with several options to control its appearance. You can display a zone variable column as well as draw a line demarcating the different zones. You can also control the bar height and bar offset of each type of schedule bar. This enables you to change the display order of the schedules as well as giving you the capability to produce a Gantt chart with embedded bars. You can override the default schedule bar pattern assignments at the activity level. In addition, you can restrict the schedule types to which the specified pattern is to be applied. You can also override the text color for selected columns of activity text at the activity level. These features facilitate the production of multiproject and multiprocess Gantt charts. Finally, you can also associate HTML pages with activity bars and create Web-enabled Gantt charts.

The GANTT procedure enables you to control the number of pages output by the procedure in both horizontal and vertical directions. In addition, you can control the number of jobs displayed per page as well as the number of tickmarks displayed per page. You can display ID variables on every page and even let the procedure display the maximum number of ID variables that can fit on one page. You can number the pages, justify the Gantt chart in the horizontal and vertical directions with respect to the page boundaries, and maintain the original aspect ratio of the Gantt chart on each page.

PROC GANTT gives you the option of displaying the Gantt chart in one of three modes: line-printer, full-screen, or graphics mode. The default mode is graphics mode, which enables you to produce charts of high resolution quality. Graphics mode requires SAS/GRAPH software. See the section “Graphics Version” on page 538 for more information on producing high-quality Gantt charts. You can also produce line-printer quality Gantt charts by specifying the LINEPRINTER option in the PROC GANTT statement. In addition to submitting the output to either a plotter or printer, you can view the Gantt chart at the terminal in full-screen mode by specifying the FULLSCREEN option in the PROC GANTT statement. See the section “Full-Screen Version” on page 534 for more information on viewing Gantt charts in full-screen mode. The GANTT procedure also produces a macro variable that indicates the status of the invocation and also contains other useful statistics about the Gantt charts generated by the invocation.

There are several distinctive features that characterize the appearance of the chart produced by the GANTT procedure:

- The horizontal axis represents time, and the vertical axis represents the sequence of observations in the data set.
- Both the time axis and the activity axis can be plotted across more than one page.
- The procedure automatically provides extensive labeling of the time axis, enabling you to determine easily the exact time of events plotted on the chart. The labels are determined on the basis of the formats of the times being plotted. You can also specify user-defined formats for the labeling.
• In graphics mode, the **COMPRESS** option in the **CHART** statement enables you to produce the entire Gantt chart on one page. The **PCOMPRESS** option enables you to produce the entire Gantt chart on one page while maintaining the original aspect ratio of the Gantt chart. Both these options work in conjunction with the **HPAGES=** and **VPAGES=** options, which specify the number of pages in the horizontal and vertical directions for the chart.

Project information is communicated into PROC GANTT using SAS data sets. The input data sets used by PROC GANTT are as follows:

• **The Schedule data set** contains the early, late, actual, resource-constrained, and baseline schedules and any other activity-related information. The activity-related information can include precedence information, calendar used by the activity, special dates, and any other information that you want to identify with each activity. This data set can be the same as the Schedule data set produced by PROC CPM, or it can be created separately by a DATA step. Each observation in the Schedule data set represents an activity and is plotted on a separate row of the chart unless activity splitting during resource-constrained scheduling has caused an activity to split into disjoint segments. For details regarding the output format in this case, see the section “Displayed Output” on page 561.

• **The Precedence (Logic) data set** contains the precedence information of the project in AON format in order to draw a Logic Gantt chart of the project. Specifying this data set is not necessary if the precedence information exists in the Schedule data set. If the data set is specified, however, the **ACTIVITY** variable must exist in both the Schedule and Precedence data sets.

  Typically you would use this feature when scheduling in PROC CPM with nonstandard precedence constraints where the **LAG** variables are not transferred to the Schedule data set or with the **COLLAPSE** option. Setting the Precedence data set for PROC GANTT to be the Activity data set (used in PROC CPM) establishes the required precedence relationships. This is also a convenient feature when drawing several Gantt charts for the same project with different schedule information (such as when monitoring a project in progress). Specifying a Precedence data set avoids having to duplicate the precedence information in every Schedule data set.

• **The Label data set** contains the label information of the project that enables you to draw labeled Gantt charts independently of the SAS/GRAPH Annotate facility. It requires a minimum of effort and provides you with a convenient mechanism to link label strings and their coordinates to variables in the Schedule data set. Another convenient feature is its ability to replicate labels across all activities. Both these features facilitate reuse of the Label data set.

• **The Workday and the Calendar data sets** together enable you to represent any type of work pattern, during a week and within each day of the week, on the Gantt chart. The same Workday and Calendar data sets used by PROC CPM can also be passed to PROC GANTT.

• **The Holiday data set** enables you to associate standard holidays and vacation periods with each calendar and represent them on the Gantt chart. Like the Workday and Calendar data sets, the same Holiday data set used by PROC CPM can also be used by PROC GANTT.

• **The Annotate data set** contains the graphics and text that are to be annotated on the Gantt chart. This data set is used by the GANTT procedure in conjunction with the Annotate facility in SAS/GRAPH software.
The GANTT procedure produces one output data set.

- **The Imagemap data set** contains the outline coordinates for the schedule bars used in the Gantt chart that can be used to generate HTML MAP tags.

When displaying the precedence relationships between activities on the Gantt chart, bear in mind the following facts with regard to data sets used by PROC GANTT:

- The Schedule data set (and optionally the Precedence data set) contains the variables that define the precedence relationships between activities in the project.

- You can handle nonstandard precedence constraints in PROC GANTT when using AON format by identifying the LAG variables in the CHART statement.

- When you use PROC CPM to produce the schedule for a project with nonstandard precedence relationships, the LAG variables are not automatically included in the Schedule data set. Use an ID statement or the XFERVARS option in the PROC CPM statement to add them.

- When you generate the schedule using PROC CPM with the COLLAPSE option, it is recommended that you use the Activity data set to define the precedence relationships for the Gantt procedure by specifying the PRECDATA= option in the PROC GANTT statement. This ensures that all the relevant precedence information is extracted.

Each option and statement available in the GANTT procedure is explained in the section “Syntax: GANTT Procedure” on page 496. The section “Examples: GANTT Procedure” on page 569 illustrates most of these options and statements.

---

**Getting Started: GANTT Procedure**

In order to draw a Gantt chart, at the very minimum you need a Schedule data set. This data set is expected to be similar to the OUT= Schedule data set produced by PROC CPM, with each observation representing an activity in the project. It is possible to obtain a detailed Gantt chart by specifying the following single statement:

```sas
PROC GANTT DATA= SAS-data-set ;
```

The data set specified is the Schedule data set produced by PROC CPM.

As an example of this, consider the software development project in the “Getting Started” section in Chapter 4, “The CPM Procedure.” The output schedule for this example is saved in a data set, INTRO1, which is displayed in Figure 8.1.
### Figure 8.1 Software Project Plan

#### Project Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>activity</th>
<th>succesr1</th>
<th>succesr2</th>
<th>duration</th>
<th>descrpt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TESTING</td>
<td>RECODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Initial Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PRELDOC</td>
<td>DOCEDREV</td>
<td>QATEST</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Prel. Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MEETMKT</td>
<td>RECODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Meet Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RECODE</td>
<td>DOCEDREV</td>
<td>QATEST</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Recoding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>QATEST</td>
<td>PROD</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>QA Test Approve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DOCEDREV</td>
<td>PROD</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Doc. Edit and Revise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>PROD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>E_START</th>
<th>E_FINISH</th>
<th>L_START</th>
<th>L_FINISH</th>
<th>T_FLOAT</th>
<th>F_FLOAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01MAR04</td>
<td>20MAR04</td>
<td>01MAR04</td>
<td>20MAR04</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>01MAR04</td>
<td>15MAR04</td>
<td>11MAR04</td>
<td>25MAR04</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>01MAR04</td>
<td>01MAR04</td>
<td>20MAR04</td>
<td>20MAR04</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>21MAR04</td>
<td>25MAR04</td>
<td>21MAR04</td>
<td>25MAR04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>26MAR04</td>
<td>04APR04</td>
<td>26MAR04</td>
<td>04APR04</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>26MAR04</td>
<td>04APR04</td>
<td>26MAR04</td>
<td>04APR04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>05APR04</td>
<td>05APR04</td>
<td>05APR04</td>
<td>05APR04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following code produces the Gantt chart shown in Figure 8.2.

```r
title 'Line-Printer Gantt Chart';
proc gantt lineprinter data=intro1;
run;
```

The DATA= option could be omitted if the INTRO1 data set is the most recent data set created; by default, PROC GANTT uses the _LAST_ data set.
You can produce a high-resolution graphics quality Gantt chart by specifying the GRAPHICS option instead of the LINEPRINTER option in the PROC GANTT statement. Graphics mode is also the default display mode. The resulting Gantt chart is shown in Figure 8.3.

```
proc gantt graphics data=introl;
run;
```
Finally, you can draw a Logic Gantt chart by defining the precedence information to PROC GANTT in AON format using the ACTIVITY= and SUCCESSOR= options in the CHART statement. The Logic Gantt chart is shown in Figure 8.4.

```
proc gantt data=introl;
    chart / activity=activity successor=(successr1-successr2);
run;
```
Figure 8.4 Logic Gantt Chart

For further examples illustrating typical invocations of the GANTT procedure when managing projects, see Chapter 3, “Introduction to Project Management.”
Syntax: GANTT Procedure

The following statements are used in PROC GANTT:

```
PROC GANTT options;
   BY variables;
   CHART specifications / options;
   ID variables;
```

Functional Summary

Table 8.1 outlines the options available for the GANTT procedure, classified by function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Axis Formatting Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the increment for labeling axis</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>INCREMENT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the ending time for axis</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>MAXDATE=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the starting time for axis</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>MINDATE=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the smallest interval identified on chart</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>MININTERVAL=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppresses time portion of datetime tickmark</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NOTMTIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the number of columns per mininterval</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>SCALE=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the format of time axis labels</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>TIMEAXISFORMAT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses first plot variable format for tickmarks</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>USEFORMAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bar Enhancement Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the actual bar height</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>ABARHT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the actual bar offset</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>ABAROFF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the default bar height</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>BARHT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the default bar offset</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>BAROFF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the baseline bar height</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>BBARHT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the baseline bar offset</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>BBAROFF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the color of connect line</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CHCON=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the early/late bar height</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>EBARHT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the early/late bar offset</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>EBAROFF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the holiday bar height</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HBARHT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the holiday bar offset</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HBAROFF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the character for drawing connect line</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HCONCHAR=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draws a horizontal connect line</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HCONNECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the characters for drawing schedule</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>JOINCHAR=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the line style of connect line</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>LHCON=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppresses PATTERN variable for bar fills</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NOPATBAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the overprint character for schedule variables</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>OVERLAPCH=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the overprint character for CHART variables</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>OVPCHAR=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the schedule types that use the PATTERN variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>PATLEVEL=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Statement</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the PATTERN variable for bar fills and text color</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the resource bar height</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>RBARHT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the resource bar offset</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>RBAROFF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the characters for plotting times</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>SYMCHAR=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calendar Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the calendar identifier</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CALID=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the length of the workday</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>DAYLENGTH=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the beginning of the workday</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>DAYSTART=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marks all breaks in a day</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>MARKBREAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marks all non-working days</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>MARKWKND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Set Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the Annotate data set</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>ANNOTATE=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the Calendar data set</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>ANNOTATE=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the Schedule data set</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>CALEDATA=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the Holiday data set</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>DATA=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the Imagemap output data set</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>HOLIDATA=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the Label data set</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>IMAGEMAP=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the Precedence (Logic) data set</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>PRECDATA=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the Work pattern data set</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>WORKDATA=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics Catalog Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the description of the catalog entry</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the name of graphics catalog</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>GOUT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the name of catalog entry</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NAME=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Holiday Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the character for plotting holidays</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HOLICHAR=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the holiday start variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HOLIDAY=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the holiday duration variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HOLIDUR=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the holiday finish variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HOLIFIN=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the holiday duration units</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>INTERVAL=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ID Variable Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the number of columns between ID variables</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>BETWEEN=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marks critical activities</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CRITFLAG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the activity text columns that use pattern color</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CTEXTCOLS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allows duplicate ID values</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>DUPOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Displays ID variables on every page</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>IDPAGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximizes number of ID variables on page</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>MAXIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppresses job number</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NOJOBNUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 8.1  continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the split character for dividing ID labels</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>SPLIT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strips leading blanks from character variables</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>STRIPIDBLANKS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Labeling Options**

| Specifies the label variable linking to Schedule data set               | CHART     | LABVAR=          |
| Specifies the rules for label layout                                    | CHART     | LABRULE=         |
| Specifies the split character for labels                                | CHART     | LABSPLIT=        |
| Specifies the maximum number of digits in integer label                 | GANTT     | LABMAXINT=       |

**Logic Options**

| Specifies the activity variable for AON format                           | CHART     | ACTIVITY=        |
| Uses AOA precedence specifications                                       | CHART     | AOA              |
| Specifies the color of precedence connections                           | CHART     | CPREC=           |
| Specifies the headnode variable for AOA format                           | CHART     | HEAD=            |
| Specifies the lag variable for AON format                                | CHART     | LAG=             |
| Specifies the schedule bar connected to precedence lines                | CHART     | LEVEL=           |
| Specifies the line style of precedence connections                       | CHART     | LPREC=           |
| Specifies the maximum displacement of local vertical                    | CHART     | MAXDISLV=        |
| Specifies the minimum interdistance of global verticals                 | CHART     | MININTGV=        |
| Specifies the minimum offset of global vertical                         | CHART     | MINOFFGV=        |
| Specifies the minimum offset of local vertical                          | CHART     | MINOFFLV=        |
| Suppresses drawing arrow head                                            | CHART     | NOARROWHEAD      |
| Suppresses automatic range extension                                     | CHART     | NOEXTRANGE       |
| Terminates procedure if bad precedence data                             | CHART     | SHOWPREC         |
| Specifies the successor variable for AON format                          | CHART     | SUCCESSOR=       |
| Specifies the tailnode variable for AOA format                           | CHART     | TAIL=            |
| Specifies the width of precedence connections                            | CHART     | WPREC=           |

**Milestone Options**

| Specifies the milestone color                                           | CHART     | CMILE=           |
| Specifies the duration variable                                         | CHART     | DUR=             |
| Specifies the font for the milestone symbol                             | CHART     | FMILE=           |
| Specifies the milestone height                                          | CHART     | HMILE=           |
| Specifies the milestone character                                       | CHART     | MILECHAR=        |
| Specifies the value for the milestone symbol                             | CHART     | VMILE=           |

**Miscellaneous Options**

| Invokes full-screen version                                             | GANTT     | FS               |
| Invokes graphics version                                                | GANTT     | GRAPHICS         |
| Invokes line-printer version                                            | GANTT     | LP               |
| Specifies the maximum number of decimals for a number                   | GANTT     | MAXDEC=          |
| Specifies the unit for padding finish times                             | CHART     | PADDING=         |
| Specifies the upper limit on number of pages                            | CHART     | PAGES=           |
| Displays summary of symbols and patterns                                | CHART     | SUMMARY          |
### Table 8.1  continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Page Layout Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positions chart at bottom of page</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>BOTTOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the axis color</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CAXIS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the frame fill color</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CFRAME=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the width of the chart axis area</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CHARTWIDTH=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draws chart on one page in graphics mode</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>COMPRESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fills each page as much as possible</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>FILL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the characters for table outlines and dividers</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>FORMCHAR=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the number of pages spanning time axis</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HPAGES=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left justifies chart</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>LEFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the line width</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>LWIDTH=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the number of activities on each page</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NJOBS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppresses frame</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NOFRAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppresses legend</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NOLEGEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppresses page number at upper right corner</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NOPAGENUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the number of tickmarks on each page</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NTICKS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Displays page number at upper right corner</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>PAGENUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draws chart proportionally on one page</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>PCOMPRESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right justifies chart</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>RIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the number of rows between consecutive activities</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>SKIP=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positions chart at top of page</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>TOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the number of pages spanning activity axis</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>VPAGES=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reference Line Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the reference line color</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CREF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the reference line style</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>LREF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the placement of the reference lines</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>REF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the reference line character</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>REFCCHAR=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies that reference lines should be labeled</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>REFLABEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Schedule Selection Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the actual start variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>A_START=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the actual finish variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>A_FINISH=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the baseline start variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>B_START=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the baseline finish variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>B_FINISH=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concatenates early/late and actual schedules</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>COMBINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the early start variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>E_START=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the early finish variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>E_FINISH=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the late start variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>L_START=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the late finish variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>L_FINISH=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the resource-constrained start variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>S_START=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the resource-constrained finish variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>S_FINISH=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 8.1 continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timenow Line Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the timenow line color</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CTNOW=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the timenow line style</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>LTNOW=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppresses the timenow label</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NOTNLABEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the placement of the timenow line</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>TIMENOW=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the timenow line character</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>TNCHAR=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the timenow line width</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>WTNOW=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text Formatting Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the text color</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CTEXT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the text font</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>FONT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the text height multiplier</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HEIGHT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the vertical offset for the activity text</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>HTOFF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Web Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the Imagemap output data set</td>
<td>GANTT</td>
<td>IMAGEMAP=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the HTML variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>WEB=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zone Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the zone line color</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CZONE=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the zone line style</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>LZONE=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppresses the zone column</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>NOZONECOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Displays only new zone values</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>ONEZONEVAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the zone line width</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>WZONE=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the zone variable</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>ZONE=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the zone line offset</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>ZONEOFF=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifies the zone line span</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>ZONESPAN=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROC GANTT Statement

PROC GANTT options;

The following options can appear in the PROC GANTT statement.

**ANNOTATE=SAS-data-set**

**ANNO=SAS-data-set**

specifies the input data set that contains the appropriate Annotate variables for the purpose of adding text and graphics to the Gantt chart. The data set specified must be an Annotate-type data set. See the section “Annotate Processing” on page 540 for information specifically on annotate processing with the GANTT procedure.

The data set specified with the ANNOTATE= option in the PROC GANTT statement is a “global” ANNOTATE= data set, in the sense that the information in this data set is displayed on every Gantt
chart produced in the current invocation of PROC GANTT. This option is available only in graphics mode.

See Example 8.21, “Using the SAS/GRAPH ANNOTATE= Option,” for further illustration of this option.

**CALEDATA=** SAS-data-set  
**CALENDAR=** SAS-data-set

identifies a SAS data set that specifies the work pattern during a standard week for each of the calendars that is to be used in the project. Each observation of this data set (also referred to as the Calendar data set) contains the name or the number of the calendar being defined in that observation, the names of the shifts or work patterns used each day, and, optionally, a standard workday length in hours. For details on the structure of this data set, see the section “Multiple Calendars and Holidays” on page 533. The work shifts referred to in the CALEDATA data set are defined in the WORKDATA data set.

**DATA=** SAS-data-set

names the SAS data set that carries the schedule information to be used by PROC GANTT. If the DATA= option is omitted, the most recently created SAS data set is used. This data set, also known as the Schedule data set, contains all the time variables (early, late, actual, resource-constrained, and baseline start and finish times, and any other variables to be specified in a CHART statement) that are to be plotted on the chart. For projects that use multiple calendars, this data set also identifies the calendar that is used by each activity. The Schedule data set also contains precedence information when drawing a Logic Gantt chart in graphics mode. See the section “Schedule Data Set” on page 528 for more details.

**FULLSCREEN**  
**FS**

indicates that the Gantt chart be drawn in full-screen mode. This mode enables you to scroll horizontally and vertically through the output using commands, pull-down menus, or function keys. See the section “Full-Screen Version” on page 534 for more information.

**GOUT=** graphics catalog

specifies the name of the graphics catalog used to save the output produced by PROC GANTT for later replay. This option is available only in graphics mode.

**GRAPHICS**

indicates that the Gantt chart produced be of high-resolution quality. This is the default mode of display. If you invoke the GANTT procedure in Graphics mode, but you do not have SAS/GRAPH software licensed at your site, the procedure stops and issues an error message. See the section “Graphics Version” on page 538 for more information.

**HOLIDATA=** SAS-data-set

names the SAS data set that specifies holidays. These holidays can be associated with specific calendars that are also identified in the HOLIDATA data set (also referred to as the Holiday data set). The HOLIDATA= option must be used with the HOLIDAY= option in the CHART statement, which specifies the variable in the SAS data set that contains the start time of holidays. Optionally, the data set can include a variable that specifies the length of each holiday or a variable that identifies the finish time of each holiday (if the holidays are longer than one unit of the INTERVAL= option). For projects involving multiple calendars, this data set can also include the variable named by the CALID= option that identifies the calendar to be associated with each holiday.
IMAGEMAP=SAS-data-set
names the SAS data set that receives a description of the areas of a graph and a link for each area. This information is for the construction of HTML image maps. You use a SAS DATA step to process the output file and generate your own HTML files. The graph areas correspond to the link information that comes from the WEB variable in the schedule data set. This gives you complete control over the appearance and structure of your HTML pages.

LABDATA=SAS-data-set
LABELDATA=SAS-data-set
LABEL=SAS-data-set
specifies the input data set that contains the label specific information. This option is required to initiate the automatic text annotation of the Gantt chart. See the section “Label Data Set” on page 556 for information on the variables it can contain. This option is available only in graphics mode.

LABMAXINT=n
LMI=n
specifies the maximum number of digits in the integer part when displaying an unformatted numeric as a string. The default value is 16. The maximum number of decimal positions is specified using the MAXDEC= option in the PROC GANTT statement. This option is applicable only to labels defined with the Label data set.

LINEPRINTER
LP
indicates that the Gantt chart be drawn in line-printer mode.

MAXDEC=n
M=n
indicates the maximum number of decimal positions displayed for a number. A decimal specification in a format overrides a MAXDEC= specification. The default value of MAXDEC= is 2.

PRECDATA=SAS-data-set
names the SAS data set that contains the variables that define the precedence constraints in AON format. This data set is required if the Schedule data set does not contain the required precedence information as, for example, when the COLLAPSE option in PROC CPM causes some observations to be excluded from the Schedule data set. When this option is specified, it is mandatory that the ACTIVITY variable exist in both data sets and be identical in both type and length. This option is available only in graphics mode.

SPLIT='character'
S='character'
splits labels used as column headings where the split character appears. When you define the value of the split character, you must enclose it in single quotes. In PROC GANTT, column headings for ID variables consist of either variable labels (if they are present and space permits) or variable names. If the variable label is used as the column heading, then the split character determines where the column heading is to be split.
BY Statement

BY variables;

A BY statement can be used with PROC GANTT to obtain separate Gantt charts for observations in groups defined by the BY variables. When a BY statement appears, the procedure expects the schedule data to be sorted in order of the BY variables. If your Schedule data set is not sorted, use the SORT procedure with a similar BY statement to sort the data. The chart for each BY group is formatted separately based only on the observations within that group.

CHART Statement

CHART specifications / options;

The options that can appear in the CHART statement are listed below. The options are classified under appropriate headings: first, all options that are valid for all modes of the procedure are listed, followed by the options classified according to the mode (line-printer, full-screen, or graphics) of invocation of the procedure. Most of the options in line-printer and full-screen modes are also valid in graphics mode with similar interpretations. The differences and similarities in interpretation of the options are documented under the section “Mode-Specific Differences” on page 560.

General Options

The CHART statement controls the format of the Gantt chart and specifies additional variables (other than early, late, actual, resource-constrained, and baseline start and finish times) to be plotted on the chart. For example, suppose a variable that you want to specify in the CHART statement is one that contains the target finish date for each activity in a project; that is, if FDATE is a variable in the Schedule data set containing the desired finish date for each activity, the CHART statement can be used to mark the value of FDATE on the chart for each activity. A CHART specification can be one of the following types:

variable_1 ... variable_n
variable_1='symbol_1' ... variable_n='symbol_n'
(variables)='symbol_1' ... (variables)='symbol_n'

variable_1 ... variable_n
indicates that each variable is to be plotted using the default symbol, the first character of the variable name. For example, the following statement
Chapter 8: The GANTT Procedure

CHART SDATE FDATE;

causes the values of SDATE to be plotted with an ‘S’ and the values of FDATE with an ‘F.’

variable_1='symbol_1' . . . variable_n='symbol_n'

indicates that each variable is to be plotted using the symbol specified. The symbol must be a single character enclosed in quotes.

(variables)='symbol_1' . . . (variables)='symbol_n'

indicates that each variable within the parentheses is to be plotted using the symbol associated with that group. The symbol must be a single character enclosed in single quotes. For example, the following statement

CHART (ED SD)='*'  
      (FD LD)='+' ;

plots the values of the variables in the first group using an asterisk (‘*’) and the values of the variables in the second group using a plus sign (‘+’).

A single CHART statement can contain specifications in more than one of these forms. Also, each CHART statement produces a separate Gantt chart.

NOTE: It is not necessary to specify a CHART statement if default values are to be used to draw the Gantt chart.

The following options can appear in the CHART statement.

A_FINISH=variable

AF=variable

specifies the variable that contains the actual finish time of each activity in the Schedule data set. This option is not required if the default variable name A_FINISH is used.

A_START=variable

AS=variable

specifies the variable that contains the actual start time of each activity in the Schedule data set. This option is not required if the default variable name A_START is used.

B_FINISH=variable

BF=variable

specifies the variable that contains the baseline finish time of each activity in the Schedule data set. This option is not required if the default variable name B_FINISH is used.

B_START=variable

BS=variable

specifies the variable that contains the baseline start time of each activity in the Schedule data set. This option is not required if the default variable name B_START is used.

BETWEEN=number

specifies the number of columns between two consecutive ID variable columns. This option gives you greater flexibility in spacing the ID columns. The default value of the BETWEEN= option is 3.
**CALID=variable**
specifies the variable in the *Schedule*, *Holiday*, and *Calendar* data sets that is used to identify the name or number of the calendar to which each observation refers. This variable can be either numeric or character depending on whether the different calendars are identified by unique numbers or names, respectively. If this variable is not found in any of the three data sets, PROC GANTT looks for a default variable named _CAL_ in that data set (a warning message is issued to the log). For each activity in the *Schedule data set*, this variable identifies the calendar that is used to mark the appropriate holidays and weekends for the activity. For further details, see the section “Multiple Calendars and Holidays” on page 533.

**COMBINE**
concatenates the early/late and actual schedule bars of an activity into a single bar and draws a timenow line on the Gantt chart. The COMBINE option does not affect the resource-constrained or baseline schedule bars. If the TIMENOW= option is not specified, it is implicitly assumed to exist and set to missing. The computation of TIMENOW is then carried out as described in the TIMENOW= option. Since the timenow line represents the instant at which a “snapshot” of the project is taken, values less than TIMENOW can be regarded as the “past” and values greater or equal to TIMENOW can be regarded as the “future.” The GANTT procedure uses this property of the timenow line to partition the chart into two regions; the region to the left of the timenow line reporting only the actual schedule (events that have already taken place), and the region to the right (including the timenow line) reporting only the predicted early/late schedule.

**CRITFLAG**
**FLAG**
indicates that critical jobs be flagged as being critical or super-critical. An activity is critical if its total float is zero. If the total float is negative, the activity is super-critical. Critical activities are marked ‘CR,’ and super-critical activities are marked ‘SC’ on the left side of the chart.

**DAYLENGTH=daylength**
specifies the length of the workday. Each workday is plotted starting at the beginning of the day as specified in the DAYSTART= option and ending *daylength* hours later. The value of *daylength* should be a SAS time value. If the INTERVAL= option is specified as DTSECOND, DTMINUTE, DTHOUR, or DTDAY, the default value of *daylength* is 24 hours. If the INTERVAL= option is specified as WORKDAY or DTWRKDAY, the default value of *daylength* is 8 hours. For other values of the INTERVAL= option, the DAYLENGTH= option is ignored.

**NOTE:** The DAYLENGTH= option is needed to mark the non-worked periods within a day correctly (if the MARKBREAK option is in effect). The DAYLENGTH= option is also used to determine the start and end of a weekend precisely (to the nearest second). This accuracy is needed if you want to depict on a Gantt chart the exact time (for example, to within the nearest hour) for the start and finish of holidays or weekends. This option is used only if the times being plotted are SAS datetime values.

**DAYSTART=daystart**
specifies the start of the workday. The end of the day, *dayend*, is computed as *daylength* seconds after *daystart*. The value of *daystart* should be a SAS time value. This option is to be specified only when the value of the INTERVAL= option is one of the following: WORKDAY, DTSECOND, DTMINUTE, DTHOUR, DTDAY, or DTWRKDAY. For purposes of denoting on the Gantt chart, the weekend is assumed to start at *dayend* on Friday and end at *daystart* on Monday morning. Of course, if the SCALE= and MININTERVAL= values are such that the resolution is not very high, you will be unable
to discern the start and end of holidays and weekends to the nearest hour. The default value of daystart is 9:00 a.m. if INTERVAL=WORKDAY or INTERVAL=DTWRKDAY, and midnight otherwise.

**DUPOK**
causes duplicate values of ID variables not to be skipped. As described later in the ID Statement section, if two or more consecutive observations have the same combination of values for all the ID variables, only the first of these observations is plotted. The DUPOK option overrides this behavior and causes all the observations to be plotted.

**DURATION=variable**

**DUR=variable**
identifies a variable in the Schedule data set that determines whether or not an activity is to be regarded as a milestone with respect to a specific schedule. This option is not required if the default variable name _DUR_ is used. A value of 0 for this variable indicates that if the start and finish times of the activity with respect to a given schedule are identical (a schedule taken to mean early, late, actual, resource-constrained or baseline), then the activity is represented by a milestone with respect to the given schedule. A nonzero value treats identical start and finish times in the default manner by implicitly padding the finish times as specified by the PADDING= option. The milestone symbol is defined by the MILECHAR= option in line-printer and full-screen modes and by the CMILE=, FMILE=, HMILE=, and VMILE= options in graphics mode; these four options represent the color, font, height, and value of the symbol, respectively. See the descriptions of these options for their default values. To illustrate, suppose that the observations for activities A and B from the Schedule data set are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>E_START</th>
<th>E_FINISH</th>
<th>A_START</th>
<th>A_FINISH</th>
<th><em>DUR</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>27JUL04</td>
<td>27JUL04</td>
<td>31JUL04</td>
<td>31JUL04</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>31JUL04</td>
<td>31JUL04</td>
<td>01AUG04</td>
<td>02AUG04</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In this example, the actual schedule for activity A begins on ‘31JUL04’ and finishes at the end of the day, as explained in the section “Schedule Data Set” on page 528. PROC GANTT uses the _DUR_ variable to recognize that activity A has nonzero duration, pads the finish time by a PADDING= unit, and displays a bar representing one day. In contrast, the value of ‘0’ for _DUR_ in activity A alerts PROC GANTT that padding be ignored for any schedule with identical start and finish times. Consequently, the early schedule for activity B is represented on the chart by the milestone symbol at ‘31JUL04.’ The actual schedule, however, not having identical start and finish times, is padded as usual and plotted as starting on ‘01AUG04’ and finishing at the end of ‘02AUG04.’

**E_FINISH=variable**

**EF=variable**
specifies the variable that contains the early finish time of each activity in the Schedule data set. This option is not required if the default variable name E_FINISH is used.

**E_START=variable**

**ES=variable**
specifies the variable that contains the early start time of each activity in the Schedule data set. This option is not required if the default variable name E_START is used.
FILL causes each page of the Gantt chart to be filled as completely as possible before a new page is started (when the size of the project requires the Gantt chart to be split across several pages). If the FILL option is not specified, the pages are constrained to contain an approximately equal number of activities. The FILL option is not valid in full-screen mode because all of the activities are plotted on one logical page.

HCONNECT causes a line to be drawn for each activity from the left boundary of the chart to the beginning of the bar for the activity. This feature is particularly useful when the Gantt chart is drawn on a large page. In this case, the schedule bars for some of the activities may not start close enough to the left boundary of the chart; the connecting lines help to identify the activity associated with each bar.

HOLIDAY=(variable)

HOLIDAYS=(variable)
specifies the date or datetime variable in the Holiday data set that identifies holidays to be marked on the schedule. If there is no end time nor duration specified for the holiday, it is assumed to start at the time specified by the HOLIDAY variable and last one unit of interval, where interval is the value of the INTERVAL= option.

HOLIDUR=(variable)

HDURATION=(variable)
specifies the variable in the Holiday data set that identifies the durations of the holidays that are to be marked on the schedule.

HOLIFIN=(variable)

HOLIEND=(variable)
specifies the date or datetime variable in the Holiday data set that identifies the finish times of the holidays that are to be marked on the schedule.

IDPAGES displays ID variables on every page. By default, the ID variables are displayed only on the first page.

INCREMENT=increment

specifies the number of minintervals between time axis labels on the Gantt chart. If the INCREMENT= option is not specified, a value is chosen that provides the maximum possible labeling.

INTERVAL=interval

HOLINTERVAL=interval

specifies the units for the values of the HOLIDUR variables. Valid values for this option are DAY, WEEKDAY, WORKDAY, DTSECOND, DTMINUTE, DTHOUR, DTDAY, or DTWRKDAY. If the value for the INTERVAL= option has been specified as WEEKDAY, WORKDAY, or DTWRKDAY, weekends are also marked on the Gantt chart with the same symbol as holidays for line-printer quality charts. Graphics-quality Gantt charts use the same PATTERN statement as the one used for marking holidays. The default value of the INTERVAL= option is DAY if the times being plotted are SAS date values and is DTDAY if the times being plotted are SAS datetime values. See the section “Specifying the INTERVAL= Option” on page 534 for further information regarding this option.
**L_FINISH=variable**

**LF=variable**

specifies the variable that contains the late finish time of each activity in the Schedule data set. This option is not required if the default variable name L_FINISH is used.

**L_START=variable**

**LS=variable**

specifies the variable that contains the late start time of each activity in the Schedule data set. This option is not required if the default variable name L_START is used.

**MARKBREAK**

causes all breaks (non-worked periods) during a day to be marked on the Gantt chart. The symbol used for marking the breaks is the same as the HOLICHAR= symbol. This option may not be of much use unless the chart has been plotted with a scale that enables you to discern the different hours within a day on the Gantt chart. For instance, if the chart is in terms of days, there is no point in trying to show the breaks within a day; on the other hand, if it is in terms of hours or seconds, you may want to see the start and end of the various shifts within a day. This option turns on the MARKWKND option.

**MARKWKND**

causes all weekends (or non-worked days during a week) to be marked on the Gantt chart. The symbol used for marking weekends is the same as the HOLICHAR= symbol. Note that weekends are also marked on the chart if the value of the INTERVAL= option is WEEKDAY, WORKDAY, or DTWRKDAY.

**MAXDATE=maxdate**

specifies the end time for the time axis of the chart. The default value is the largest value of the times being plotted unless the logic options are invoked without the NOEXTRANGE option in the CHART statement. For a discussion of the default behavior in this instance, see the section “Formatting the Axis” on page 551.

**MAXIDS**

displays as many consecutive ID variables as possible in the presence of an ID statement. In the absence of this option, the default displays all of the variables or none if this is not possible.

**MINDATE=mindate**

specifies the starting time for the time axis of the chart. The default value is the smallest value of the times being plotted unless the logic options are invoked without the NOEXTRANGE option in the CHART statement. For a discussion of the default behavior in this instance, see the section “Formatting the Axis” on page 551.

**MININTERVAL=mininterval**

specifies the smallest interval to be identified on the chart. For example, if MININTERVAL=DAY, then one day is represented on the chart by scale (see the SCALE= option) number of columns. The default value of the MININTERVAL= option is chosen on the basis of the formats of the times being plotted, as explained in the section “Specifying the MININTERVAL= Option” on page 532. See also the section “Page Format” on page 532 for a further explanation of how to use the MININTERVAL= option in conjunction with the SCALE= option.
NOJOBNUM
suppresses displaying an identifying job number for each activity. By default, the job number is displayed to the left of the Gantt chart.

NOLEGEND
suppresses displaying the concise default legend at the bottom of each page of the Gantt chart. The NOLEGEND option is not effective in full-screen mode.

NOTNLABEL
suppresses displaying the timenow label. By default, the label is displayed on the bottom border of the chart.

PADDING=padding
FINPAD=padding
requests that finish times on the chart be increased by one padding unit. An exception to this is when a milestone is to be plotted. See the DUR= option for further information regarding this. The PADDING= option enables the procedure to mark the finish times as the end of the last time period instead of the beginning. Possible values for padding are NONE, SECOND, MINUTE, HOUR, DAY, WEEK, MONTH, QTR, YEAR, DTSECOND, DTMINUTE, DTHOUR, DTWEEK, DTMONTH, DTQTR, or DTYEAR. The default value is chosen on the basis of the format of the times being plotted. See the section “Specifying the PADDING= Option” on page 531 for further explanation of this option.

PAGELIMIT=pages
PAGES=pages
specifies an upper limit on the number of pages allowed for the Gantt chart. The default value of pages is 100. This option is useful for preventing a voluminous amount of output from being generated by a wrong specification of the MININTERVAL= or SCALE= option. This option is ignored in full-screen mode.

REF=values
indicates the position of one or more vertical reference lines on the Gantt chart. The values allowed are constant values. Only those reference lines that fall within the scope of the chart are displayed.

In line-printer and full-screen modes, the reference lines are displayed using the character specified in the REFCCHAR= option. In graphics mode, use the CREF=, LREF=, and LWIDTH= options to specify the color, style, and width of the reference lines.

REFLABEL
specifies that the reference lines are to be labeled. The labels are formatted in the same way as the time axis labels and are placed along the bottom border of the Gantt chart at the appropriate points. If the reference lines are too numerous and the scale does not allow all the labels to be nonoverlapping, then some of the labels are dropped.

S_FINISH=variable
SF=variable
specifies the variable that contains the resource-constrained finish time of each activity in the Schedule data set. This option is not required if the default variable name S_FINISH is used.
S_START=variable
SS=variable

specifies the variable that contains the resource-constrained start time of each activity in the Schedule data set. This option is not required if the default variable name S_START is used.

SCALE=scale

requests that scale number of columns on the chart represent one unit of mininterval where mininterval is the value of the MININTERVAL= option. In line-printer and graphics modes, the default value of the SCALE= option is 1 if the time axis of the chart is too wide to fit on one page. If the time axis fits on less than one page, then a default value is chosen that expands the time axis as much as possible but still fits the time axis on one page. In full-screen mode, the default value of the SCALE= option is always 1.

SKIP=skip
S=skip

requests that skip number of lines be skipped between the plots of the schedules of two activities. The SKIP= option can take integer values between 0 and 4, inclusive. In graphics mode, 0 is not a valid value. The default value of the SKIP= option is 1.

STRIPIDBLANKS
STRIPID

strips all leading blanks from character ID variables. The default behavior is to preserve any leading blanks.

SUMMARY

requests that a detailed description of all symbols and patterns that are used in the Gantt chart be displayed before the first page of the chart. In line-printer mode, this description includes examples of some strings that could occur in the body of the Gantt chart. The SUMMARY option is not supported in full-screen mode.

TIMEAXISFORMAT=format| (format_1 < . . . , format_3 > )
TAFORMAT=format| (format_1 < . . . , format_3 > )

specifies formats for up to three rows of time-axis labeling. One time-axis row is displayed for each format specified. The formats control the rows of the time-axis from top to bottom. Missing formats yield a blank row.

TIMENOW=value

specifies the position for the timenow line on the chart. If the value is invalid or set to missing, TIMENOW is set to be the time period that follows the maximum of all specified actual times. If there are no actual times, TIMENOW is set to be equal to the current date. The value of TIMENOW is written to the log.

The timenow line has precedence over all other variables and reference lines and is drawn only if it falls within the range of the chart axis. If TIMENOW is based on the maximum of the actual times, and the MAXDATE= option is not specified, then the range of the chart axis is increased, if necessary, to display the timenow line. The timenow line is labeled by default; the label is formatted in the same way as the time axis and is placed along the bottom border of the chart. The timenow line is displayed in line-printer and full-screen modes using the character specified by the TNCHAR= option (or T, if none is specified) in the CHART statement. In graphics mode, use the CTNOW=, LTNOW=, and
WTNOW= options in the CHART statement to specify the color, style, and width of the timenow line. In the presence of a timenow line, the actual schedule for an activity with an actual start less than TIMENOW and a missing actual finish time is represented on the Gantt chart by a bar that begins at the actual start and ends at TIMENOW to indicate that the activity is in progress at TIMENOW. This behavior is consistent with the convention used by PROC CPM. A warning is also issued to the log in this case.

**USEFORMAT**

specifies that the tickmark labels of the Gantt chart axis are to be displayed using the format associated with the first plot variable appearing in the order E_START=, E_FINISH=, L_START=, L_FINISH=, A_START=, A_FINISH=, S_START=, S_FINISH=, B_START=, B_FINISH=. This format is also used for labeling any reference lines and the timenow line.

**NOTE:** An INFORMAT statement might be necessary to identify user-defined formats. This enables the GANTT procedure to recognize the data type of the start and finish times specified in the input data set.

**Full-Screen and Line-Printer Options**

The following options can appear in the CHART statement and are specifically for the purpose of producing Gantt charts in line-printer and full-screen modes.

**FORMCHAR**(index list)='string'

defines the characters to be used for constructing the chart outlines and dividers. The value is an 11-character string: the first character represents the vertical bar, the second character represents the horizontal bar, and the remaining characters represent the upper left, upper middle, upper right, middle left, middle middle (cross), middle right, lower left, lower middle, and lower right, respectively. The default value of the FORMCHAR= option is '|----|+|---'. You can substitute any character or hexadecimal string to customize the chart appearance. Use an index list to specify which default form character each supplied character replaces, or replace the entire default string by specifying the full 11 character replacement string with no index list. For example, change the four corners to asterisks by using

```
formchar(3 5 9 11)= '****'
```

Specifying the following produces charts with no outlines or dividers.

```
formchar='          ' (11 blanks)
```

If you route your output to an IBM 6670 printer that uses an extended font (typstyle 27 or 225) with input character set 216, it is recommended that you specify

```
formchar='FABFACCBCBEB8FECABCBB 'X
```

If you use a printer with a TN (text) print train, it is recommended that you specify the following:

```
formchar='4F8FACBFBC4F8F4FBBFBB 'X
```
HCONCHAR=’character’
specifies the symbol to be used for drawing the connecting line described in the HCONNECT option. The default character is – . This is a line-printer option and is not valid in conjunction with the GRAPHICS option. For corresponding graphics options, see the LHCON= and CHCON= options described later in this section under “Graphics Options.”

HOLICHAR=’character’
indicates the character to display for holidays. Note that PROC GANTT displays only those holidays that fall within the duration or the slack time of an activity. The default character used for representing holidays is !.

JOINCHAR=’string’
defines a string eight characters long that identifies nonblank characters to be used for drawing the schedule. The first two symbols are used to plot the schedule of an activity with positive total float. The first symbol denotes the duration of such an activity while the second symbol denotes the slack present in the activity’s schedule. The third symbol is used to plot the duration of a critical activity (with zero total float). The next two symbols are used to plot the schedule of a supercritical activity (one with negative float). Thus, the fourth symbol is used to plot the negative slack of such an activity starting from the late start time (to early start time), and the fifth symbol is used to plot the duration of the activity (from early start to early finish). The sixth symbol is used to plot the actual schedule of an activity if the A_START and A_FINISH variables are specified. The seventh symbol is used to plot the resource-constrained schedule of an activity if the S_START and S_FINISH variables are specified. The eighth symbol is used to plot the baseline schedule of an activity if the B_START and B_FINISH variables are specified. The default value of the JOINCHAR= option is ‘-.=-*-*_’.

MILECHAR=’character’
indicates the character to display for the milestone symbol. If this option is not used, the letter M is used. In the event that another milestone or a character representing a start or finish time is to be plotted in this column, the OVERLAPCH= character is used.

OVERLAPCH=’character’
OVLPCHAR=’character’
indicates the overprint character to be displayed when more than one of the symbols in SYMCHAR=’string’ or MILECHAR=’character’ are to be plotted in the same column. The default character is *.

OVPCHAR=’character’
indicates the character to be displayed if one of the variables specified in the CHART statement is to be plotted in the same column as one of the start or finish times. If no OVPCHAR= option is given, the ‘at’ symbol (@) is used. Note that if one of the E_START, E_FINISH, L_START, L_FINISH, A_START, A_FINISH, S_START, S_FINISH, B_START, or B_FINISH times coincides with another, the overprint character to be displayed can be specified separately using the OVERLAPCH= option.

REFCHAR=’character’
indicates the character to display for reference lines. If no REFCHAR= option is given, the vertical bar (|) is used. If a time variable value is to be displayed in the column where a REF= value goes, the plotting symbol for the time variable is displayed instead of the REFCHAR= value. Similarly, the HOLICHAR= symbol has precedence over the REFCHAR= value.
SYMCHAR= 'string'
defines the symbols to be used for plotting the early start, late start, early finish, late finish, actual start and finish, resource-constrained start and finish, and baseline start and finish times, in that order. The default value is ' <<>>> [ ]'. If any of the preceding symbols coincide with one another or with the milestone symbol, the symbol plotted is the one specified in the OVERLAPCH= option (or *, if none is specified). If the actual, resource-constrained, and baseline schedules are not plotted on the chart, you can specify only the first four symbols. If fewer than the required number of symbols are specified, nonspecified symbols are obtained from the default string.

TNCHAR= 'character'
indicates the character to display for the timenow line. If this option is not used, the letter T is used.

Graphics Options

The following describes the interpretation of the CHART specification in graphics mode. Note that the GanttT procedure is not supported with the ActiveX or Java series of devices on the GOPTIONS statement.

As before, the CHART statement controls the format of the Gantt chart and specifies additional variables (other than the early, late, actual, resource-constrained, and baseline start and finish times) to be plotted on the chart. The same forms for the specification of CHART variables (as in the line-printer and full-screen version) are allowed, although the interpretation is somewhat different. Each form of specification is repeated here with a corresponding description of the interpretation. Note that the symbols for any activity are plotted on a line above the one corresponding to that activity. In addition to plotting the required symbol, PROC GanttT draws a vertical line below the symbol in the same color as the symbol. The length of the line is the same as the height of the bars (referred to as bar height) that represent the durations of the activities on the Gantt chart. This line helps identify the exact position of the plotted value. See also the section “Special Fonts for Project Management and Decision Analysis” on page 546 for information on a special set of symbols that are suitable for representing CHART variables on a Gantt chart.

variable1 . . . variablen
indicates that each variable is to be plotted using symbols specified in SYMBOL statements. The ith variable in the list is plotted using the plot symbol, color, and font specified in the ith SYMBOL statement. The height specified in the SYMBOL statement is multiplied by the bar height to obtain the height of the symbol that is plotted. Thus, if H=0.5 in the first SYMBOL statement, and the bar height is 5% of the screen area, then the first symbol is plotted with a height of 2.5%. For example, suppose the following two SYMBOL statements are in effect:

```plaintext
SYMBOL1 V=STAR C=RED H=1;
SYMBOL2 V=V C=GREEN H=0.5 F=GREEK;
```

Then, the following statement

```plaintext
CHART SDATE FDATE;
```

causes values of SDATE to be plotted with a red star that is as high as each bar and the values of FDATE with an inverted green triangle that is half as high as the bar height. See the section “Using SYMBOL Statements” on page 544 for further information on using the SYMBOL statement.
variable1='symbol1' . . . variablen='symboln'
indicates that each variable is to be plotted using the symbol specified. The symbol must be a single character enclosed in quotes. The font used for the symbol is the same as the font used for the text.

(variables)=‘symbol1’ . . . (variables)=‘symboln’
indicates that each variable in parentheses is to be plotted using the symbol associated with that group. The symbol must be a single character enclosed in single quotes. For example, the following statement

```
CHART (ED SD)=‘*’
          (FD LD)=‘+’;
```
plots the values of variables in the first group using an asterisk (*) and the values of variables in the second group using a plus sign (+).

A single CHART statement can contain requests in more than one of these forms.

**NOTE:** It is not necessary to specify a CHART statement if only default values are used to draw the Gantt chart.

The following options can appear in the CHART statement specifically for the production of high-resolution graphics quality Gantt charts.

**ABARHT**=h
specifies that the height of the actual schedule bar be h cellheights. The value of h is restricted to be a positive real number. The default bar height is one cellheight. This specification will override a BARHT= specification. In the event that the actual schedule bar corresponds to the logic bar (using the LEVEL= option), the value is ignored and the default value is used instead. Any non-working days corresponding to this schedule bar are also drawn using the same height as the schedule bar unless the HBARHT= option is specified.

**ABAROFF**=d
specifies that the actual schedule bar be offset d cellheights from its default position. A value of zero corresponds to the default position. The direction of increase is from top to bottom. This specification will override a BAROFF= specification. In the event that the actual schedule bar corresponds to the logic bar (specified using the LEVEL= option), the value is ignored and the default value is used instead. Any non-working days corresponding to this schedule bar are drawn using the offset of the schedule bar unless the HBAROFF= option is specified.

**ACTIVITY**=variable
**ACT**=variable
specifies the variable identifying the names of the nodes representing activities in the Schedule data set. This option is required when the precedence information is specified using the AON format. The variable can be either numeric or character in type. If the PRECDATA= option is specified, then this variable must also exist in the Precedence data set and have identical type and length.

**ANNOTATE**=SAS-data-set
**ANNO**=SAS-data-set
specifies the input data set that contains the appropriate Annotate variables for the purpose of adding text and graphics to the Gantt chart. The data set specified must be an Annotate-type data set. See also the section “Annotate Processing” on page 540 for information specifically on annotate processing with the GANTT procedure.
The ANNOTATE= data set specified in a CHART statement is used only for the Gantt chart created by that particular CHART statement. You can also specify an ANNOTATE= data set in the PROC GANTT statement, which provides “global” Annotate information to be used for all Gantt charts created by the procedure.

AOA
causes PROC GANTT to use the specification for the AOA format for producing a Logic Gantt chart when the precedence information has been specified in both AOA format (TAIL= and HEAD= options) and AON format (ACTIVITY=, SUCCESSOR=, and, optionally, LAG= options). The default behavior is to use the AON format.

BARHT=h
specifies that the height of all the schedule bars be \( h \) cellheights. The value of \( h \) is restricted to be a positive real number. The default value is one cellheight. This specification can be overridden for each schedule type by specifying the bar height option appropriate for that schedule type. If a Logic Gantt chart is produced, the specified bar height is ignored for the logic bar (specified using the LEVEL= option) and the default bar height of one cellheight is used for it instead. All non-working days corresponding to a schedule bar are drawn using the height of the schedule bar unless the HBARHT= option is specified.

BAROFF=d
specifies that all the schedule bars be offset \( d \) cellheights from their default positions. A value of zero corresponds to the default positions. The direction of increase is from top to bottom. This specification can be overridden for each schedule type by specifying the bar offset option that is appropriate for that schedule type. If a Logic Gantt chart is produced, the specified bar offset is ignored for the logic bar (specified using the LEVEL= option) and the default bar offset of zero used instead.

BBARHT=h
specifies that the height of the baseline schedule bar be \( h \) cellheights. The value of \( h \) is restricted to be a positive real number. The default bar height is one cellheight. This specification overrides a BARHT= specification. In the event that the baseline schedule bar corresponds to the logic bar (using the LEVEL= option), the value is ignored and the default value is used instead. Any non-working days corresponding to this schedule bar are also drawn using the same height as the schedule bar unless the HBARHT= option is specified.

BBAROFF=d
specifies that the baseline schedule bar be offset \( d \) cellheights from its default position. A value of zero corresponds to the default position. The direction of increase is from top to bottom. This specification overrides a BAROFF= specification. In the event that the baseline schedule bar corresponds to the logic bar (specified using the LEVEL= option), the value is ignored and the default value is used instead. Any non-working days corresponding to this schedule bar are drawn using the offset of the schedule bar unless the HBAROFF= option is specified.

BOTTOM
BJUST
positions the bottom of the Gantt chart at the bottom of the page, just above the footnotes. This option is ignored if you specify the TOP or TJUST option.
Chapter 8: The GANTT Procedure

CAXIS=color
CAXES=color
CA=color

specifies the color to use for displaying axes for the Gantt chart. The default color depends on the GOPTIONS statement and the GSTYLE system option; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information.

CFRAME=color
CFR=color

specifies the color to use for filling the axis area. If the CFRAME= option is not specified and the GSTYLE system option is not in effect, then the axis area is not filled. If the GSTYLE system option is in effect, then the default color depends on the current ODS style template; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information. The CFRAME= option is ignored if the NOFRAME option is specified.

CHARTWIDTH=p
CHARTPCT=p

specifies the width of the axis area as a percentage of the total Gantt chart width in the chart that would be produced if you had a page large enough to contain the entire chart without compression. The Gantt procedure rescales the chart so the axis area with is \( p\% \) of the virtual chart width and the text area width is \((100-p)\% \) of the virtual chart width.

This option gives you the capability to generate Gantt charts that are consistent in their appearance. In the event that the chart fits on a single page, it is possible to get a smaller chart than had the CHARTWIDTH= option not been specified. You can use the FILL option in this case if you wish to use the entire page.

CHCON=color

specifies the color to use for drawing the horizontal connecting lines. The default color depends on the GOPTIONS statement and the GSTYLE system option; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information.

CMILE=color

specifies the color to use for drawing the milestone symbol on the chart. If the CMILE= option is not specified, the default color of the milestones follows the rules for coloring the bars of the relevant schedule. For example, the milestone depicting a critical activity is drawn with the color of the fill pattern used for critical activities. For an activity with slack, the early start and late start milestone are drawn with the color of the fill pattern used for the duration and the slack time of a noncritical activity, respectively. You can also control the color at the activity level by using a PATTERN variable.

COMPRESS

specifies that the Gantt chart be drawn on the number of output pages determined by the HPAGES= and VPAGES= options. If the HPAGES= option is not specified, the procedure assumes a default of HPAGES=1. If the VPAGES= option is not specified, the procedure assumes a default of VPAGES=1. The COMPRESS option does not attempt to maintain the aspect ratio of the Gantt chart. To maintain the aspect ratio of the Gantt chart, use the PCOMPRESS option instead.
CPREC=color

specifies the color to use for drawing the precedence connections. The default color depends on the GOPTIONS statement and the GSTYLE system option; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information.

CREF=color

specifies the color to use for drawing vertical reference lines on the chart. The default color depends on the GOPTIONS statement and the GSTYLE system option; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information.

CTEXT=color

CT=color

specifies the color to use for displaying text that appears on the chart, including variable names or labels, tickmark values, values of ID variables, and so on. The default color depends on the GOPTIONS statement and the GSTYLE system option; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information.

CTEXTCOLS=name

CTEXTCOLS=(namelist)

CPATTEXT=name

CPATTEXT=(namelist)

CACTTEXT=name

CACTTEXT=(namelist)

names the columns of activity text to be displayed using the color of the PATTERN variable when one exists or from the fill pattern from a particular schedule bar.

A missing value for a PATTERN variable results in the default text color being used. The default text color is the value of the CTEXT= option.

In the absence of a PATTERN variable, the activity text color is the color of the fill pattern indicating the duration of the schedule identified by the PATLEVEL= option. If PATLEVEL=EARLY or PATLEVEL=LATE, the color depends on the status of the activity. Colors for critical duration, supercritical duration, and normal duration are used depending on whether the activity is critical, supercritical, or noncritical, respectively. If more than one level is specified, the first in order of appearance on the Gantt chart is used, that is, in order EARLY, LATE, ACTUAL, RESOURCE, BASELINE.

Possible values for the CTEXTCOLS= option are shown in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZONE</td>
<td>ZONE variable column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBNUM</td>
<td>Job number column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>ID variable columns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAG</td>
<td>Status flag column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>All of the above (default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CTNOW=color

specifies the color to use for drawing the timenow line on the chart. The default color depends on the GOPTIONS statement and the GSTYLE system option; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information.
CZONE=color
CZLINE=color
specifies the color to use for drawing the horizontal zone lines that demarcate the different zones on the chart. The default color depends on the GOPTIONS statement and the GSTYLE system option; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information.

DESCRIPTION='string'
DES='string'
specifies a descriptive string, up to 40 characters in length, that appears in the description field of the master menu of PROC GREPLAY. If the DESCRIPTION= option is omitted, the description field contains a description assigned by PROC GANTT.

EBARHT=h
LBARHT=h
specifies that the height of the early/late schedule bar be \( h \) cellheights. The value of \( h \) is restricted to be a positive real number. The default bar height is one cellheight. This specification overrides a BARHT= specification. In the event that the early/late schedule bar corresponds to the logic bar (using the LEVEL= option), the value is ignored and the default value is used instead. Any non-working days corresponding to this schedule bar are also drawn using the same height as the schedule bar unless the HBARHT=option is specified.

EBAROFF=d
LBAROFF=d
specifies that the early/late schedule bar be offset \( d \) cellheights from its default position. A value of zero corresponds to the default position. The direction of increase is from top to bottom. This specification overrides a BAROFF= specification. In the event that the early/late schedule bar corresponds to the logic bar (specified using the LEVEL= option), the value is ignored and the default value is used instead. Any non-working days corresponding to this schedule bar are drawn using the offset of the schedule bar unless the HBAROFF= option is specified.

FONT=font
specifies the font to use for displaying job numbers, ID variables, legend, labels on the time axis, and so forth. The default font depends on the GOPTIONS statement and the GSTYLE system option; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information.

FMILE=font
specifies the font to use for drawing the milestone symbol on the chart. To select a symbol from the special symbol table, set FMILE=NONE or leave it unspecified. If the FMILE= option is specified without a corresponding VMILE= option, the value of the FMILE= option is ignored, and the default milestone symbol, a filled diamond, is used instead. A warning is issued to the log in this instance.

See also the section “Special Fonts for Project Management and Decision Analysis” on page 546 for information on a special set of symbols that are suitable for representing milestones on a Gantt chart.

HBARHT=h
specifies that all non-working days be displayed with a bar which is \( h \) cellheights high. The default behavior is to use the same height as that of the schedule bar.
HBAROFF=d
specifies that the bars which represent non-working days be offset d cellheights from their default positions. The default behavior is to use the same offset as that of the schedule bar.

HEAD=variable
HEADNODE=variable
specifies the variable (either character or numeric) in the Schedule data set that contains the name of the node that represents the finish of the activity. This option is required when the precedence information is specified using the AOA format.

HEIGHT=h
specifies that the height for all text in PROC GANTT, excluding TITLE and FOOTNOTE statements, be h times the value of HTEXT=, the default text height specified in the GOPTIONS statement of SAS/GRAPH. The value of h is a positive real number; the default value is 1.0.

To illustrate, suppose you have the specification HEIGHT=0.6 in the CHART statement and the following GOPTIONS statement:

```
GOPTIONS htext = 2 in;
```

Then the height for all text in PROC GANTT is 0.6 x 2 in = 1.2 in.

If the value of HTEXT= is not specified in a GOPTIONS statement, then the text height is determined by the font size attribute of the GraphDataText element of the current ODS style template. See the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information about ODS styles.

For each activity, all text corresponding to the JOB, FLAG, and ID variables is displayed at a depth of d cells from the top of the first bar corresponding to the activity, where d is the value of the HTOFF= option. The default value of d is 1.0. Furthermore, the text strings do not overwrite one another and skip, the value of the SKIP= option, is not increased to accommodate a large text height. Subject to the preceding restrictions, PROC GANTT calculates the maximum allowable value for text height as the height occupied by (skip + the number of different schedule bars drawn per activity) blank lines. Specifically, this is the height between like bars corresponding to consecutive activities. If the specified text height exceeds this value, the height is truncated to the maximum allowable value and a warning is issued to the log. This option enables you to enlarge the text to at least the height occupied by all of the schedule bars, making it easier to read. This is especially useful when the value of the VPOS= option is very large, and several schedule bars are plotted for each activity. It also provides easier identification of the activity corresponding to a given schedule bar.

HMILE=height
specifies the height in cells of the milestone symbol. The height is a positive real number; the default value is 1.0.

HPAGES=h
specifies that the Gantt chart is to be produced using h horizontal pages. This, however, may not be possible due to intrinsic constraints on the output. For example, the GANTT procedure requires that every horizontal page represent at least one activity. Thus, the number of horizontal pages can never exceed the number of activities in the project. Subject to such inherent constraints, the GANTT procedure attempts to use the specified value for the HPAGES= option; if this fails, it uses h as an upper bound. The exact number of horizontal pages used by the Gantt chart is given in the _ORGANTT macro variable. See the section “Macro Variable _ORGANTT” on page 562 for further details.
The appearance of the chart with respect to the HPAGES= option is also influenced by the presence of other related procedure options. The HPAGES= option performs the task of determining the number of vertical pages in the absence of the VPAGES= option. If the COMPRESS or PCOMPRESS option is specified in this scenario, the chart uses one vertical page; if neither option is specified, the number of vertical pages is computed to display as much of the chart as possible in a proportional manner.

HTOFF= specifies that the line upon which all activity text rests, also referred to as the font baseline, is positioned at a depth of \( d \) cells below the top of the first bar. The default value of \( d \) is 1.0. The value of the HTOFF= option can be any nonnegative real number less than the \( \text{(skip + the number of different schedule bars per activity - 1)} \). A value of 0 positions text on the line corresponding to the top of the first bar. Assigning the maximum value corresponds to positioning text directly above the bar reserved for CHART variables of the next activity on the page. If a value larger than the maximum is specified, PROC GANTT truncates this value to the maximum and issues a warning to the log. Furthermore, if the HEIGHT= and HTOFF= values cause activity text to overwrite the text headings, PROC GANTT reduces the HTOFF= value accordingly and issues a warning to the log.

LABVAR=variable specifies the variable that links observations in the Label data set (label definitions) to observations in the Schedule data set (activities). This variable must exist in both the Schedule data set and the Label data set and be identical in type and length. The variable can be either numeric or character in type. The linking can be a 1-1, 1-many, many-1, or many-many relationship. The linking can be used to extract positional information as well as the text string information from the Schedule data set for an observation in the Label data set when such information cannot be retrieved from the relevant variables in the Label data set.

If the _Y variable does not exist or its value is missing, the vertical coordinate for a label’s placement position is determined from the activities that are linked to it and their relative positions on the activity axis of the Gantt chart. A value of -1 for _Y implies linking of the label to every activity (assuming data values are used). This is equivalent to specifying the LABVAR= option in the CHART statement linking every activity to the label. Note that any Label data set observation with dual linkage definitions is ignored. That is, an observation with _Y equal to -1 and with a nonmissing value for the LABVAR= variable is ignored.

The following rules apply to label definitions in the Label data set that are linked to activities in the Schedule data set:

- If the _X variable does not exist in the Label data set or its value is missing, the horizontal coordinate is extracted from the Schedule data set using the _XVAR variable.
- If the _LABEL variable does not exist in the Label data set or its value is missing, the text string is determined from the Schedule data set using the _LVAR variable.

LABRULE=rule LABFMT=rule specifies the rule to use for laying out labels that are defined in the Label data set. Valid values for rule are PAGECLIP and FRAMCLIP. PAGECLIP displays a label at the specified location and clips any part of the label that runs off the page. A value of FRAMCLIP differs from PAGECLIP in that it clips all labels with data value coordinates that run off the frame of the Gantt chart. The default value for rule is PAGECLIP.
LABSPLIT=’character’
LABELSPLIT=’character’
splits labels that are defined in the Label data set wherever the split character appears. By default, if there are embedded blanks, the GANTT procedure attempts to split strings at suitable blanks so that the resulting lines are equal in length. To suppress the default splitting when using strings embedded with blanks, specify a dummy character not used in the labeling.

LAG=variable
LAG=(variables)
specifies the variables identifying the lag types of the precedence relationships between an activity and its successors. Each SUCCESSOR variable is matched with the corresponding LAG variable; that is, for a given observation, the i-th LAG variable defines the relationship between the activities specified by the ACTIVITY variable and the i-th SUCCESSOR variable. The LAG variables must be character type and their values are expected to be specified as one of FS, SS, SF, FF, which denote ‘Finish-to-Start’, ‘Start-to-Start’, ‘Start-to-Finish’, ‘Finish-to-Finish’, respectively. You can also use the keyword_duration_calendar specification used by PROC CPM although PROC GANTT uses only the keyword information and ignores the lag duration and the lag calendar. If no LAG variables exist or if an unrecognized value is specified for a LAG variable, PROC GANTT interprets the lag as a ‘Finish-to-Start’ type. If the PRECDATA= option is specified, the LAG variables are assumed to exist in the Precedence data set; otherwise, they are assumed to exist in the Schedule data set.

LEFT
LJUST
displays the Gantt chart left-justified with the left edge of the page. This option has priority over the RIGHT or RJUST option. Note that when displaying a Gantt chart in graphics mode, the chart is centered in both horizontal and vertical directions in the space available after accounting for titles, footnotes, and notes. The chart justification feature enables you to justify the chart in the horizontal and vertical directions with the page boundaries.

LEVEL=number
specifies the schedule bar to use for drawing the precedence connections. The default value of LEVEL= is 1, which corresponds to the topmost bar.

LHCON=linetype
specifies the line style (1 – 46) to be used for drawing the horizontal connecting line produced by the HCONNECT option described earlier in this section. Possible values for linetype are

1 solid line (the default value when LHCON= is omitted)
2 – 46 various dashed lines. See Figure 8.5.

For the corresponding line-printer option, see the HCONCHAR= option described earlier in this section.

LPREC=linetype
specifies the line style (1 – 46) to use for drawing the precedence connections. The default line style is 1, a solid line. See Figure 8.5 for examples of the various line styles available.

LREF=linetype
specifies the line style (1 – 46) to use for drawing the reference lines. The default line style is 1, a solid line. See Figure 8.5 for examples of the various line styles available. For the corresponding line-printer option, see the REFCHAR= option described earlier.
**LTNOW=linetype**
specifies the line style (1 – 46) to use for drawing the timenow line. The default line style is 1, a solid line. See Figure 8.5 for examples of the various line styles available.

**LWIDTH=linewidth**
specifies the line width to be used for drawing lines, other than the timenow line and precedence connection lines, used in the Gantt chart. The default width is 1.

**LZONE=linetype**
**LZLINE=linetype**
specifies the line style (1 – 46) to use for drawing the horizontal zone lines which demarcate the different zones on the chart. The default line style is 1, a solid line.

![Figure 8.5 Valid Line Styles](image)

**MAXDISLV=columns**
specifies the maximum allowable distance, in number of columns, that a local vertical can be positioned from its minimum offset to avoid overlap with a global vertical. The value of the MAXDISLV= option must be greater than or equal to 0.1; the default value is 1. For the definitions of global and local verticals, see the section “Specifying the Logic Options” on page 548.
MININTGV=columns
specifies the minimum inter-distance, in number of columns, of any two global verticals to prevent overlap. The value of the MININTGV= option must be greater than or equal to 0.1; the default value is 0.75.

MINOFFGV=columns
specifies the minimum offset, in number of columns, of a global vertical from the end of the bar with which it is associated. The value of the MINOFFGV= option must be greater than or equal to 0.1; the default value is 1.

MINOFFLV=columns
specifies the minimum offset, in number of columns, of a local vertical from the end of the bar with which it is associated. The value of the MINOFFLV= option must be greater than or equal to 0.1; the default value is 1.

NAME=’string’
where ‘string’ specifies a descriptive string, up to eight characters long, that appears in the name field of the master menu of the GREPLAY procedure. If you omit the NAME= option, the name field of the master menu contains the name of the procedure.

NJOBS=number
NACTS=number
specifies the number of jobs that should be displayed on a single page. This option overrides the VPAGES= option.

NOARROWHEAD
NOARRHD
suppresses the arrowhead when drawing the precedence connections.

NOEXTRANGE
NOXTRNG
suppresses the automatic extension of the chart axis range when drawing a Logic Gantt chart and neither the MINDATE= nor MAXDATE= option is specified.

NOFRAME
NOFR
suppresses drawing the vertical boundaries to the left and right of the Gantt chart; only the top axis and a parallel line at the bottom are drawn. If this option is not specified, the entire chart area is framed.

NOPAGENUM
suppresses numbering the pages of a multipage Gantt chart. This is the default behavior. To number the pages of a multipage Gantt chart on the upper right-hand corner of each page, use the PAGENUM option.

NOPATBAR
suppresses the use of the PATTERN variable for filling the schedule bars. The default fill patterns are used instead. Typically, this option is used when you want to color the activity text using the CTEXTCOLS= option but leave the bars unaffected by the PATTERN variable.
NOTMTIME
suppresses the display of the time portion of the axis tickmark label when the value of MININTERVAL is DTDAY. When MININTERVAL=DTDAY, the time axis tickmarks are labeled with three lines, the first indicating the month, the second indicating the day, and the third indicating the time. This option effectively lowers the first two lines by a line and drops the third line altogether.

NOZONECOL
suppresses displaying the ZONE variable column that is automatically done in the presence of a zone variable.

NTICKS=number
NINCRS=number
specifies the number of tickmarks that should be displayed on the first horizontal page of the Gantt chart. The number of tickmarks on the remaining horizontal pages is determined by the page width and the columns of text that are to be displayed (ZONE, IDs, flag, and so forth). The page width is determined to be the minimum width necessary to fit the first page. If the IDPAGES option is specified, the number of tickmarks is the same as that specified by the NTICKS= option. This option overrides the HPAGES= option.

ONEZONEVAL
displays the value of the ZONE variable in the ZONE variable column only for activities that begin a new zone. A blank string is displayed for all other activities.

PAGENUM
numbers the pages of the Gantt chart on the top right-hand corner of the page if the chart exceeds one page. The numbering scheme is from left to right, top to bottom.

PATLEVEL=name
PATLEVEL=(namelist)
specifies the different schedule bar levels to fill using the PATTERN variable. By default, all of the schedule bar levels for an activity are filled using the pattern defined by the PATTERN variable. Note that holiday and non-working days are not filled with this pattern.

Possible values for the PATLEVEL= option and their actions are shown in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EARLY</td>
<td>Early/Late schedule durations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATE</td>
<td>Early/Late schedule durations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUAL</td>
<td>Actual schedule durations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESOURCE</td>
<td>Resource schedule duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASELINE</td>
<td>Baseline schedule duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>All of the above (default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the absence of a PATTERN variable, this option defines the schedule type that determines the color for the activity text columns (ZONE variable, ID variable, Job number, Critical Flag), which are identified with the CTEXTCOLS= option. In this case, only one schedule type is used, namely the first one appearing in the order EARLY, LATE, ACTUAL, RESOURCE, BASELINE.
PATTERN=variable
PATVAR=variable

specifies an integer variable in the Schedule data set that identifies the pattern for filling the schedule bars and coloring the milestones. The default PATTERN variable name is _PATTERN. If the value of the PATTERN variable is missing for a particular activity, or if there is no PATTERN variable, the different schedule bars and milestones for the activity are drawn using the corresponding default patterns given in Table 8.7. The procedure uses the defined or default pattern to fill all the schedule bars and color all the milestones associated with the activity, except for holidays and non-working days. Use the PATLEVEL= option to restrict the application of the defined pattern to selected schedule bar levels.

When plotting split activities, you have the additional capability of overriding the defined pattern at the segment level by specifying a value for the PATTERN variable for the schedule data set observation representing the segment. Setting it to missing results in inheriting the PATTERN variable value from the observation for the same activity with a missing SEGMT_NO. For example, setting PATTERN=SEGMT_NO in the CHART statement when using split activities results in each segment using a different pattern.

Note that, if the value of the PATTERN variable is n for a particular activity, the GANTT procedure uses the specifications in the nth generated PATTERN definition, not the specifications in the PATTERN n statement.

The chart legend and summary, when displayed, indicate the default patterns that identify the different schedule types represented on the Gantt chart as listed in Table 8.7. Since the PATTERN variable overrides these values at the activity level, you must be careful in interpreting the summary and legend when using a PATTERN variable, especially if any of the specified pattern definitions overlap with one of the default patterns.

PCOMPRESS

specifies that every output page of the Gantt chart is to be produced maintaining the original aspect ratio of the Gantt chart. The number of output pages is determined by the HPAGES= and VPAGES= options. In the absence of the HPAGES= and VPAGES= options, the PCOMPRESS option displays the Gantt chart on a single page.

RBARHT=h
SBARHT=h

specifies that the height of the resource-constrained schedule bar be h cellheights. The value of h is restricted to be a positive real number. The default bar height is one cellheight. This specification overrides a BARHT= specification. In the event that the resource-constrained schedule bar corresponds to the logic bar (using the LEVEL= option), the value is ignored and the default value is used instead. Any non-working days corresponding to this schedule bar are also drawn using the same height as the schedule bar unless the HBARHT= option is specified.

RBAROFF=d
SBAROFF=d

specifies that the resource-constrained schedule bar be offset d cellheights from its default position. A value of zero corresponds to the default position. The direction of increase is from top to bottom. This specification overrides a BAROFF= specification. In the event that the resource-constrained schedule bar corresponds to the logic bar (specified using the LEVEL= option), the value is ignored and the
Chapter 8: The GANTT Procedure

default value is used instead. Any non-working days corresponding to this schedule bar are drawn using the offset of the schedule bar unless the HBAROFF= option is specified.

RIGHT
RJUST
displays the Gantt chart right-justified with the right edge of the page. This option is ignored in the presence of the LEFT or LJUST option.

SHOWPREC
causes PROC GANTT to terminate in the event that a valid AOA or AON specification exists, and an error occurs either in the logic system (memory allocation, data structure creation, and so on) or simply due to bad data (missing values for the ACTIVITY, TAIL, HEAD variables, and so on). The default behavior is to attempt drawing the chart without the precedence connections.

SUCCESSOR=variable
SUCC=variable
SUCCESSOR=(variables)
SUCC=(variables)
specifies the variables identifying the names of the immediate successors of the node specified by the ACTIVITY variable. This option is required when the precedence information is specified in the AON format. These variables must have the same type as the ACTIVITY variable. If the PRECDATA= option has been specified, the SUCCESSOR variables are assumed to exist in the Precedence data set; otherwise, they are assumed to exist in the Schedule data set.

TAIL=variable
TAILNODE=variable
specifies the variable in the Schedule data set that contains the name of the node that represents the start of the activity. This option is required when the precedence information is specified using the AOA format. The variable can be either numeric or character in type.

TOP
TJUST
positions the top of the Gantt chart at the top of the page, just below the titles. This option has priority over the BOTTOM or BJUST option.

VMILE=value
specifies a plot symbol from the font specified in the FMILE= option to be used as the milestone symbol on the chart. If the FMILE= option is set to NONE or is not specified, then the milestone symbol is the symbol specified by the VMILE= option in the special symbol table shown in Figure 8.7. The default milestone symbol is a filled diamond.

VPAGES=v
Specifies that the Gantt chart is to be produced using v vertical pages. This, however, may not be possible due to intrinsic constraints on the output. For example, the GANTT procedure requires that every vertical page represent at least one tickmark. Thus, the number of vertical pages can never exceed the number of tickmarks in the axis. Subject to such inherent constraints, the GANTT procedure attempts to use the specified value for the VPAGES= option; if this fails, it uses v as an upper bound. The exact number of vertical pages used by the Gantt chart is provided in the _ORGANTT macro variable. See the section “Macro Variable _ORGANTT” on page 562 for further details.
The appearance of the chart with respect to the VPAGES= option is also influenced by the presence of other related procedure options. The VPAGES= option performs the task of determining the number of horizontal pages in the absence of the HPAGES= option. If the COMPRESS or PCOMPRESS option is specified in this scenario, the chart uses one horizontal page. If neither the COMPRESS nor PCOMPRESS option is specified, the number of horizontal pages is computed in order to display as much of the chart as possible in a proportional manner.

**WEB=variable**

**HTML=variable**

specifies the character variable in the schedule data set that identifies an HTML page for each activity. The procedure generates an HTML image map using this information for all the schedule bars, milestones, and ID variables corresponding to an activity.

**WPREC=linewidth**

specifies the line width to use for drawing the precedence connections. The default width is 1.

**WTNOW=linewidth**

specifies the line width to use for drawing the timenow line. The default width is 4.

**WZONE=linewidth**

**WZLINE=linewidth**

specifies the line width to use for drawing the horizontal zone lines which demarcate the different zones on the chart. The default linewidth is 1.

**ZONE=variable**

**ZONEVAR=variable**

names the variable in the Schedule data set that is used to separate the Gantt chart into zones. This option enables you to produce a zoned Gantt chart. The GANTT procedure does not sort the Schedule data set and processes the data in the order it appears in the Schedule data set. A change in the value of the zone variable establishes a new zone. By default, the GANTT procedure displays a ZONE variable column before the ID variable columns. You can suppress this column using the NOZONECOL option. The GANTT procedure also draws a horizontal line demarcating zones. By default, the line spans the entire chart in the horizontal direction, both inside and outside the axis area. You can control the span of this line using the ZONESPAN= option. You can also control the vertical position of this line using the ZONEOFFSET= option. In addition, you can also control the graphical attributes associated with this line such as color, style, and width using the CZONE=, LZONE=, and WZONE= options, respectively.

**ZONEOFF=d**

**ZONEOFFSET=d**

specifies the offset in cellheights of the zone line from its default position of 0.5 cell height above the top of the first schedule bar for the first activity in the zone. The default value of d is 0. The direction of increase is from top to bottom.

**ZONESPAN=name**

**ZONELINE=name**

specifies the span of the horizontal zone line that is drawn at the beginning of each new zone. Valid values for ‘name’ are LEFT, RIGHT, ALL, and NONE. The value of LEFT draws a line that spans the width of the columns of text that appear on the left hand side of the Gantt chart. The value of RIGHT
Chapter 8: The GANTT Procedure

draws a line that spans the width of the axis area which appears on the right-hand side of the chart. The value of ALL draws a line spanning both the preceding regions while the value of NONE suppresses the line altogether. The default value is ALL.

ID Statement

    ID variables ;

The ID statement specifies the variables to be displayed that further identify each activity. If two or more consecutive observations have the same combination of values for all the ID variables, only the first of these observations is plotted unless the DUPOK option is specified in the CHART statement.

By default, if the ID variables do not all fit on one page, they are all omitted and a message explaining the omission is printed to the log. You can override this behavior and display the maximum number of consecutive ID variables that can fit on a page by specifying the MAXIDS option in the CHART statement.

If the time axis of a Gantt chart spans more than one page, the ID variables are displayed only on the first page of each activity. You can display the ID variables on every page by specifying the IDPAGES option in the CHART statement.

Details: GANTT Procedure

Schedule Data Set

Often, the Schedule data set input to PROC GANTT is the output data set (the OUT= data set) produced by PROC CPM, sometimes with additional variables. Typically, this data set contains

- the start and finish times for the early and late schedules (E_START, E_FINISH, L_START, and L_FINISH variables)

- the actual start and finish times (A_START and A_FINISH variables) of activities that have been completed or are in progress for projects that are in progress or completed

- the resource-constrained start and finish times of the activities (S_START and S_FINISH variables) for projects that have been scheduled subject to resource constraints

- the baseline start and finish times (B_START and B_FINISH variables) of activities when monitoring and comparing the progress of a project against a target schedule

When such a data set is input as the Schedule data set to PROC GANTT, the procedure draws a Gantt chart showing five different schedules for each activity: the predicted early/late schedules using E_START, E_FINISH, L_START, and L_FINISH on the first line for the activity, the actual schedule using A_START and A_FINISH on the second line, the resource-constrained schedule using S_START and S_FINISH on the third line, and the baseline schedule using B_START and B_FINISH on the fourth line.
The **SEGMT_NO Variable**

Normally, each observation of the Schedule data set causes one set of bars to be plotted corresponding to the activity in that observation. If activity splitting has occurred during resource-constrained scheduling, the Schedule data set produced by PROC CPM contains more than one observation for each activity. It also contains a variable named SEGMT_NO. For activities that are not split, this variable has a missing value. For split activities, the number of observations in the Schedule data set is equal to \((1 + \text{the number of disjoint segments that the activity is split into})\). The first observation corresponding to such an activity has SEGMT_NO equal to missing, and the S_START and S_FINISH variables are equal to the start and finish times, respectively, of the entire activity. Following this observation, there are as many observations as the number of disjoint segments in the activity. All values for these segments are the same as the first observation for this activity except SEGMT_NO, S_START, S_FINISH, and the duration. SEGMT_NO is the index of the segment, S_START and S_FINISH are the resource-constrained start and finish times for this segment, and duration is the duration of this segment. See the section “Displayed Output” on page 561 for details on how PROC GANTT treats the observations in this case.

**NOTE:** For a given observation in the Schedule data set, the finish times (E_FINISH, L_FINISH, A_FINISH, S_FINISH, and B_FINISH) denote the last day of work when the variables are formatted as SAS date values; if they are formatted as SAS time or datetime values, they denote the last second of work. For instance, if an activity has E_START=’2JUN04’ and E_FINISH=’4JUN04’, then the earliest start time for the activity is the beginning of June 2, 2004, and the earliest finish time is the end of June 4, 2004. Thus, PROC GANTT assumes that the early, late, actual, resource-constrained, or baseline finish time of an activity is at the end of the time interval specified for the respective variable. The exceptions to this type of default behavior occur when either the DURATION= option or the PADDING= option is in effect. See the section “Specifying the PADDING= Option” on page 531 for further details.

All start and finish times, and additional variables specified in the CHART statement must be numeric and have the same formats. The ID and BY variables can be either numeric or character. Although the data set does not have to be sorted, the output may be more meaningful if the data are in order of increasing early start time. Further, if the data set contains segments of split activities, the data should also be sorted by SEGMT_NO for each activity.

A family of options, available only in graphics mode, enables you to display the precedence relationships between activities on the Gantt chart. The precedence relationships are established by specifying a set of variables in the CHART statement; this can be done in one of two ways. These variables must lie in the Schedule data set and, optionally, in the Precedence data set defined by the PRECDATA= option in the PROC GANTT statement. See the section “Specifying the Logic Options” on page 548 for more details on producing a Logic Gantt chart.

Also available in graphics mode is an automatic text annotation facility that enables you to annotate labels on the Gantt chart independently of the SAS/GRAph Annotate facility. A useful property of this facility is the ability to link label coordinates and text strings to variables in the Schedule data set. You can create links of two types. An implicit link automatically links an observation in the Label data set to every observation in the Schedule data set. An explicit link uses a variable that must exist on both data sets and be identical in type and length. For more information on the linking variable in the automatic text annotation facility, see the section “Automatic Text Annotation” on page 555.
**Missing Values in Input Data Sets**

Table 8.2 summarizes the treatment of missing values for variables in the input data sets used by PROC GANTT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Set</th>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALEDATA</td>
<td>CALID</td>
<td>Default calendar (0 or “DEFAULT”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>SUN</em>, . . . ,<em>SAT</em></td>
<td>Corresponding shift for default calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D_LENGTH</td>
<td>DAYLENGTH, if available; else, 8:00, if INTERVAL=WORKDAY or DTWRKDAY;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24:00, otherwise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>A_FINISH</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A_START</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
<td>Input error: logic options are ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B_FINISH</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B_START</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALID</td>
<td>Default calendar (0 or “DEFAULT”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DUR</td>
<td>Nonzero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E_FINISH</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E_STARTED</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEADNODE</td>
<td>Input error: logic options are ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Missing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L_FINISH</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L_START</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAG</td>
<td>FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S_FINISH</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S_START</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEGMT_NO</td>
<td>See the section “Displayed Output” on page 561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUCCESSOR</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAILNODE</td>
<td>Input error: logic options are ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZONE</td>
<td>Zone value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZONE</td>
<td>Zone value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDATA</td>
<td>CALID</td>
<td>Holiday applies to all calendars defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDAY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Observation ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ignored, if HOLIFIN is not missing; else, 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIFIN</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ignored, if HOLIDUR is not missing; else, HOLIDAY + (1 unit of INTERVAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABDATA</td>
<td>_ALABEL</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_CLABEL</td>
<td>CTEXT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_FLABEL</td>
<td>FONT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_HLABEL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_JLABEL</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_LABEL</td>
<td>Use _LVAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_LVAR</td>
<td>Value ignored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_PAGEBRK</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_RLABEL</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specifying the PADDING= Option

As explained in the section “Schedule Data Set” on page 528, the finish times in the Schedule data set denote the final time unit of an activity’s duration; that is, the activity finishes at the end of the day/second specified as the finish time. A plot of the activity’s duration should continue through the end of the final time unit. Thus, if the value of the E_FINISH variable is ‘4JUN04’, the early finish time for the activity is plotted at the end of June 4, 2004 (or the beginning of June 5, 2004).

In other words, the finish times are padded by a day (second) if the finish time variables are formatted as SAS date (SAS time or datetime) values. This treatment is consistent with the meaning of the variables as output by PROC CPM. Default values of PADDING corresponding to different format types are shown in Table 8.3.

The PADDING= option is provided to override the default padding explained above. Valid values of this option are NONE, SECOND, MINUTE, HOUR, DAY, WEEK, MONTH, QTR, YEAR, DTSECOND, DTMINUTE, DTHOUR, DTWEEK, DTMONTH, DTQTR, and DTYEAR. Use the value NONE if you do not want the finish times to be adjusted.

Table 8.3 Default Values of the PADDING= Option Corresponding to Format Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format</th>
<th>PADDING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS time value</td>
<td>SECOND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS date value</td>
<td>DAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS datetime value</td>
<td>DTSECOND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is recommended that when plotting zero duration activities, you include a variable in the Schedule data set that has value zero if and only if the activity has zero duration. Defining this variable to the GANTT procedure using the DURATION= (or DUR=) option in the CHART statement ensures that a zero duration activity is represented on the chart by a Milestone. If this is not done, an activity with zero duration is shown on the chart as having a positive duration since finish times are padded to show the end of the last time unit.
Page Format

The GANTT procedure divides the observations (activities) into a number of subgroups of approximately equal numbers. The size of each group is determined by the PAGESIZE system option. Similarly, the time axis is divided into a number of approximately equal divisions depending on the LINESIZE system option.

If the FILL option is specified, however, each page is filled as completely as possible before plotting on a new page. If both axes are split, the pages are ordered with the chart for each group of activities being plotted completely (the time axis occupying several consecutive pages, if needed) before proceeding to the next group.

If a BY statement is used, each BY group is formatted separately.

Two options that control the format of the chart are the MININTERVAL= and SCALE= options. The value for the MININTERVAL= option, denoted by \textit{mininterval}, is the smallest time interval unit to be identified on the chart. The value for the SCALE= option, denoted by \textit{scale}, is the number of columns to be used to denote one unit of \textit{mininterval}. For example, if MININTERVAL=MONTH and SCALE=10, the chart is formatted so that 10 columns denote the period of one month. The first of these 10 columns denotes the start of the month and the last denotes the end, with each column representing approximately three days. Further, the INCREMENT= option can be used to control the labeling. In this example, if INCREMENT=2, then the time axis would have labels for alternate months.

Specifying the MININTERVAL= Option

The value specified for the MININTERVAL= option is the smallest time interval unit to be identified on the chart. If the time values being plotted are SAS date values, the valid values for \textit{mininterval} are DAY, WEEK, MONTH, QTR, or YEAR. If the values are SAS datetime values, valid values for \textit{mininterval} are DTSECOND, DTMINUTE, DTHOUR, DTDAY, DTWEEK, DTMONTH, DTQTR, or DTYEAR. If they are SAS time values, then valid values are SECOND, MINUTE, or HOUR.

\textbf{Note:} If the times being plotted are SAS datetime values and \textit{mininterval} is either DTSECOND, DTMINUTE, or DTHOUR, the output generated could run into several thousands of pages. Therefore, be careful when choosing a value for \textit{mininterval}.

Table 8.4 shows the default values of \textit{mininterval} corresponding to different formats of the times being plotted on the chart.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline
Format & MININTERVAL= Value \\
\hline
DATEw. & DAY \\
DATETIMEw.d & DTDAY \\
HHMMw.d & HOUR \\
MONEYw. & MONTH \\
TIMEw.d & HOUR \\
YMMMDw. & MONTH \\
YYQw. & MONTH \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\caption{Default Values of the MININTERVAL= Option}
\end{table}
Labeling on the Time Axis

If the variables being plotted in the chart are unformatted numeric values, the time axis is labeled by the corresponding numbers in increments specified by the INCREMENT= option. However, if the variables have date, datetime, or time formats, then the time axis is labeled with two or three lines. Each line is determined by the value of mininterval, which in turn is determined by the format of the plotted times (see Table 8.4). Table 8.5 illustrates the format of the label corresponding to different values of mininterval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MININTERVAL= Value</th>
<th>First Line</th>
<th>Second Line</th>
<th>Third Line</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAY, WEEK, DTWEEK</td>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH, QTR, YEAR,</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTMONTH, DTQTR,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTXEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTSECOND, DTMINUTE,</td>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTHOUR, DTDAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND, MINUTE, HOUR</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multiple Calendars and Holidays

Work pertaining to a given activity is assumed to be done according to a particular calendar. A calendar is defined in terms of a work pattern for each day and a workweek structure for each week. In addition, each calendar may include holidays during the year. See the “Multiple Calendars” section in the PROC CPM chapter for details on how calendars are defined and how all the options work together. In this chapter, a less detailed description is provided. PROC GANTT uses the same structure as PROC CPM for defining calendars, but the options for using them differ in minor ways. The following are the differences in syntax:

- The CALID variable is specified as an option in the CHART statement and is not a separate statement as in PROC CPM.
- The HOLIDAY variable is specified as an option in the CHART statement and is not a separate statement as in PROC CPM.
- The HOLIDUR and HOLIFIN variables are specified as options in the CHART statement and not in a separate HOLIDAY statement.
- The INTERVAL= option is specified in the CHART statement and not in the procedure statement as in PROC CPM.

The WORKDATA (or Workday) data set specifies distinct shift patterns during a day. The CALENDAR (or Calendar) data set specifies a typical workweek for all the calendars in the project; for each day of a typical week, it specifies the shift pattern that is followed. The HOLIDAY (or Holiday) data set specifies a list of holidays and the calendars that they refer to; holidays are defined either by specifying the start of the holiday and its duration in interval units, where the INTERVAL= option has been specified as interval, or by specifying the start and end of the holiday period. If both the HOLIDUR and the HOLIFIN variables
have missing values in a given observation, the holiday is assumed to start at the date and time specified for the HOLIDAY variable and last one unit of interval. If a given observation has valid values for both the HOLIDUR and the HOLIFIN variables, only the HOLIFIN variable is used so that the holiday is assumed to start and end as specified by the HOLIDAY and HOLIFIN variables, respectively. The Schedule data set (the DATA= data set), specifies the calendar that is used by each activity in the project through the CALID variable (or a default variable _CAL__). Each of the three data sets used to define calendars is described in greater detail in the “Multiple Calendars” section in the PROC CPM chapter.

Each new value for the CALID variable in either the Calendar or the Holiday data set defines a new calendar. If a calendar value appears in the Calendar data set and not in the Holiday data set, it is assumed to have the same holidays as the default calendar (the default calendar is defined in the PROC CPM chapter). If a calendar value appears in the Holiday data set and not in the Calendar data set, it is assumed to have the same work pattern structures (for each week and within each day) as the default calendar. In the Schedule data set, valid values for the CALID variable are those that are defined in either the Calendar or the Holiday data set.

All the holiday, workday and workweek information is used by PROC GANTT for display only; in particular, the weekend and shift information is used only if the MARKWKND or MARKBREAK option is in effect. The value of the INTERVAL= option, which has a greater scope in PROC CPM, is used here only to determine the end of holiday periods appropriately. Further, the Workday, Calendar, and Holiday data sets and the processing of holidays and different calendars are supported only when interval is DAY, WEEKDAY, WORKDAY, DTSECOND, DTMINUTE, DTHOUR, DT.DAY, or DTRKDAY.

Specifying the INTERVAL= Option

The INTERVAL= option is needed only if you want holidays or breaks or both during a week or day to be indicated on the Gantt chart. The value of INTERVAL= is used to compute the start and end of holiday periods to be compatible with the way they were computed and used by PROC CPM. Further, if the MARKWKND or MARKBREAK option is in effect, the INTERVAL= option, in conjunction with the DAYSTART= and DAYLENGTH= options and the Workday, Calendar, and Holiday data sets, helps identify the breaks during a standard week or day as well as the holidays that are to be marked on the chart. Valid values of interval are DAY, WEEKDAY, WORKDAY, DTSECOND, DTMINUTE, DTHOUR, DT.DAY, and DTWRKDAY. If interval is WEEKDAY, WORKDAY, or DTWRKDAY, the MARKWKND option is in effect; otherwise, breaks during a week are indicated only if MARKWKND is specified and breaks within a day are marked only if MARKBREAK is specified.

Full-Screen Version

You can invoke PROC GANTT in full-screen mode by specifying FS (or FULLSCREEN) in the PROC GANTT statement. The full-screen mode offers you a convenient way to browse the Gantt chart for the project. For large projects, where the chart could span several pages, the full-screen mode is especially convenient because you can scroll around the output using commands on the command line, pull-down menus, or function keys. You can scroll vertically to a given job on the task axis by specifying a job number or scroll horizontally to a given point in time along the time axis by specifying a date. You can optionally display the title and the legend.

The specifications for the full-screen version of PROC GANTT and the output format are the same as those for the line-printer version. The following is a list of the few minor differences:
• The **FILL** option is not relevant in this case because all of the activities are plotted on one logical page.

• The **NOLEGEND** option is not effective. The screen always displays only the body of the chart along with the ID columns. To see what the symbols mean, you can use the **SHOW LEGEND** command, which causes the legend to be displayed at the bottom of the chart. To delete the legend, use the **DELETE LEGEND** command.

• The **SUMMARY** option is not supported in full-screen mode.

• The **SCALE**= option works the same way as in the line-printer version, except for its default behavior. The default value is always 1, unlike in the line-printer case where, if the time axis fits on less than one page, the default value is chosen so that the time axis fills as much of the page as possible.

### Output Format

The output format is similar to the line-printer version of PROC GANTT. When PROC GANTT is invoked with the **FS** option, the screen is filled with a display of the Gantt chart. The display consists of column headings at the top and ID values (if an ID statement is used to specify ID variables) at the left. The body of the chart occupies the bottom right portion of the display. The column headings can be scrolled left or right, the ID values can be scrolled up or down, and the body of the chart can scroll along both directions. The display does not include the **TITLES** or **LEGEND**.

In addition to using the symbols and join characters as described for the line-printer version of PROC GANTT, the full-screen version also uses different colors to distinguish the types of activities and their associated bars. You can use the **FIND** command to locate a particular job (by job number) or a particular time along the time axis. The format of the **FIND** command is **FIND JOB n** or **FIND TIME t**. All the commands that are specific to PROC GANTT are described as follows.

### Local Commands

Table 8.6 lists the commands that can be used in the full-screen version of PROC GANTT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scrolling</th>
<th>Controlling Display</th>
<th>Exiting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BACKWARD</td>
<td>SHOW</td>
<td>END</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORWARD</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>CANCEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT</td>
<td>FIND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTTOM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSCROLL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSCROLL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACKWARD
scrolls towards the top of the Gantt chart by the VSCROLL amount. A specification of BACKWARD MAX scrolls to the top of the chart. You can also specify the vertical scroll amount for the current command as BACKWARD PAGE | HALF | n. Note that during vertical scrolling, the column headings are not scrolled.

BOTTOM
scrolls to the bottom of the Gantt chart.

DELETE LEGEND | TITLE
deletes the legend or the title from the screen. A specification of DELETE LEGEND deletes the legend from the current display; DELETE TITLE deletes the current title (titles) from the current display.

END
ends the current invocation of the procedure.

FIND
scrolls to the specified position on the chart. The format of the command is FIND JOB n or FIND TIME t.

A specification of FIND JOB n scrolls backward or forward, as necessary, in order to position the activity with job number n on the screen. The specified activity is positioned at the top of the screen, unless this would result in blank space at the bottom of the screen. In this instance, the chart is scrolled down to fit as many jobs as space permits.

A specification of FIND TIME t scrolls left or right, as necessary, in order to position the time t on the time axis to appear on the screen. The specified time is positioned at the left boundary of the displayed chart area unless this would result in blank space at the right of the screen. In this instance, the chart is scrolled to the right to fit as much of the time axis as space permits.

FORWARD
scrolls towards the bottom of the Gantt chart by the VSCROLL amount. A specification of FORWARD MAX scrolls to the bottom of the chart. You can also specify the vertical scroll amount for the current command as FORWARD PAGE | HALF | n. Note that during vertical scrolling, the column headings are not scrolled.

HELP
displays a HELP screen listing all the full-screen commands specific to PROC GANTT.

HOME
moves the cursor to the command line.

HSCROLL
sets the amount of information that scrolls horizontally when you execute the LEFT or RIGHT command. The format is HSCROLL PAGE | HALF | n. The specification is assumed to be in number of columns. A specification of HSCROLL PAGE sets the scroll amount to be the number of columns in the part of the screen displaying the plot of the schedules. A specification of HSCROLL HALF is half that amount; HSCROLL n sets the horizontal scroll amount to n columns. The default setting is PAGE.
KEYS

displays current function key settings.

LEFT

scrolls towards the left boundary of the Gantt chart by the HSCROLL amount. A specification of LEFT MAX scrolls to the left boundary. You can also specify the horizontal scroll amount for the current command as LEFT PAGE | HALF | n. Note that during horizontal scrolling, the ID columns are not scrolled.

RIGHT

scrolls towards the right boundary of the Gantt chart by the HSCROLL amount. A specification of RIGHT MAX scrolls to the right boundary. You can also specify the horizontal scroll amount for the current command as RIGHT PAGE | HALF | n. Note that during horizontal scrolling, the ID columns are not scrolled.

SHOW LEGEND | TITLE

displays the legend or the title on the screen. A specification of SHOW LEGEND displays the legend in the bottom portion of the current display; SHOW TITLE displays the current title (titles) in the top portion of the current display.

TOP

scrolls to the top of the Gantt chart.

VSCROLL

sets the amount of information that scrolls vertically when you execute the BACKWARD or FORWARD command. The format is VSCROLL PAGE | HALF | n. The specification is assumed to be in number of rows. A specification of VSCROLL PAGE sets the scroll amount to be the number of rows in the part of the screen displaying the plot of the schedules. A specification of VSCROLL HALF is half that amount; VSCROLL n sets the vertical scroll amount to n rows. The default setting is PAGE.

Global Commands

Most of the global commands used in SAS/FSP software are also valid with PROC GANTT. Some of the commands used for printing screens are described below.

SAS/FSP software provides you with a set of printing commands that enable you to take pictures of windows and to route those pictures to a printer or a file. Whether you choose to route these items directly to a printer queue or to a print file, SAS/FSP software provides you with a means of specifying printing instructions. The following is an overview of these related commands and their functions:

FREE

releases all items in the print queue to the printer. This includes pictures taken with the SPRINT command as well as items sent to the print queue with the SEND command. All items in the print queue are also automatically sent to the printer when you exit the procedure, send an item that uses a different form, or send an item to a print file. Items are also sent automatically when internal buffers have been filled.

Items sent to a file: If you have routed pictures taken with the SPRINT command to a file rather than to a printer, the file is closed when you execute a FREE command. It is also closed
when you send an item that uses a different form, send items to a different print file or to the print queue, or exit the procedure.

**NOTE:** Any items sent to the same print file after it has been closed will replace the current contents.

**PRTFILE 'filename'**

**PRTFILE fileref**

**PRTFILE CLEAR**

specifies a file to which the procedure sends pictures taken with the **SPRINT** command instead of sending them to the default printer. You can specify an actual file name or a previously assigned fileref.

**Using a file name:** To specify a file named *destination-file*, execute

```plaintext
prtfile 'destination-file'
```

where *destination-file* follows your system’s conventions. Note that quotes are required when you specify a file name rather than a fileref.

**Using a fileref:** You can also specify a previously assigned fileref.

**Using the default:** Specify PRTFILE CLEAR to prompt the procedure to route information once again to the queue for the default printer.

**Identify the current print file:** Specify PRTFILE to prompt the procedure to identify the current print file.

**SPRINT [NOBORDER][NOCMD]**

takes a picture of the current window exactly as you see it, including window contents, border, and command line. By default, the picture is sent to the queue for the default printer.

**Border and command line:** By default, both the window border and command line are included in the picture you take with the SPRINT command. You can capture a picture of the window contents that excludes either the window border, the command line, or both. Specify the NOBORDER option to exclude the border and the NOCMD option to exclude the command line. Taking a picture of the window contents without the border and command line is a convenient way to print text for a report.

**Destination:** The destination of the picture captured with the SPRINT command is determined by the PRTFILE command. By default, the picture goes to the default printer. Use the PRTFILE command if you want it sent to a file instead. Each time you execute the SPRINT command, the picture you take is appended to the current print file; it does not write over the current file. See the PRTFILE command for further explanation.

---

**Graphics Version**

**Formatting the Chart**

If necessary, **PROC GANTT** divides the Gantt chart into several pages. You can force the Gantt chart to fit on one page by specifying the COMPRESS option in the **CHART** statement. You can achieve a similar result using the PCOMPRESS option, which also maintains the aspect ratio. In addition, you can fit the chart into a
prescribed number of horizontal and vertical pages by using the HPAGES= and VPAGES= options in the CHART statement.

The amount of information contained on each page is determined by the values of the graphics options HPOS= and VPOS= specified in a GOPTIONS statement. If any compression of the Gantt chart is performed, the values of HPOS and VPOS are increased, as necessary, to the number of rows and columns respectively, that the entire chart occupies in uncompressed mode. The default height of each row of the Gantt chart is computed as \((100/v)\%\) of the screen height where VPOS=\(v\). Thus, the larger the value of VPOS, the narrower the row. You can control the default bar height and default bar offset by using the BARHT= option and the BAROFF= option, respectively. You can further override these at the schedule level. For example, the ABARHT= option affects only the height of the actual schedule bars. The screen is assumed to be divided into \(h\) columns where HPOS=\(h\); thus, each column is assumed to be as wide as \((100/h)\%\) of the screen width. Hence, the specifications SCALE=10 and MININTERVAL=WEEK imply that a duration of one week is denoted by a bar of length \((1000/h)\%\) of the screen width.

The height of the text characters is controlled by both the HEIGHT= option in the CHART statement and the HTEXT= option specified in a GOPTIONS statement. The text height is set equal to the product of the HEIGHT= and HTEXT= values. (If neither the HEIGHT= option nor the HTEXT= option has been specified, the text height is given by the font size attribute of the GraphDataText element of the current ODS style template. See the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information about ODS styles.) The units in which the text height is measured are those of the HTEXT= option. By default, the value of HEIGHT= is 1, which sets the text height to be equal to the HTEXT= value. The default value of HTEXT= is 1 unit, where a unit is defined by the GUNIT= option in a GOPTIONS statement. Thus, in the absence of the HEIGHT=, HTEXT=, and GUNIT= options, and with no font size provided by the current ODS style template, the text height is the same as the bar height, namely one cell height. Increasing the value of HEIGHT= is useful when you use the COMPRESS option, particularly when you have a very large chart. Since the chart is scaled as appropriate to fit on one page, the text can be very hard to discern, or even illegible, and would benefit from enlargement. Relative positioning of the font baseline for activity text is controlled by the HTOFF= option in the CHART statement. By default, the font baseline for an activity is at the bottom of the first bar corresponding to the activity.

The color of the text characters is specified by using the CTEXT= option in the CHART statement. The default color depends on the GOPTIONS statement and the GSTYLE system option; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information. You can override the text colors for selected columns of activity text at the activity level by using a PATTERN variable in the Schedule data set and specifying the CTEXTCOLS= option in the CHART statement.

The font used for the text characters is specified with the FONT= option in the CHART statement. The default font depends on the GOPTIONS statement and the GSTYLE system option; see the section “ODS Style Templates” on page 564 for more information.

Global PATTERN statements are used to specify the fill pattern for the different types of bars drawn on the Gantt chart. Each fill pattern can be associated with a color. Patterns can be used to reflect the status of an activity (normal, critical, supercritical) in the predicted early/late schedule, to indicate the different schedule types (actual, resource-constrained, baseline), and to represent weekends, holidays and breaks on the Gantt chart. See the section “Using PATTERN Statements” on page 540 for details. In addition, you can override these fill patterns for selected schedules at an activity level by using a PATTERN variable in the Schedule data set and specifying the PATLEVEL= option in the CHART statement.

You can use global SYMBOL statements to define the symbols that represent CHART variables in the Gantt chart. The SYMBOL statement enables you to select symbols from different fonts and modify their
appearance to suit your requirements. You can specify a color and a height for the symbol in addition to a variety of other options. See the section “Using SYMBOL Statements” on page 544 for details.

**Annotate Processing**

The Annotate facility enables you to enhance graphics output produced by PROC GANTT. However, if the only items being annotated are symbols and text strings, it is recommended that you use the Automatic Text Annotation facility that is built into the Gantt procedure instead. This facility was developed specifically for labeling Gantt charts; it has some very useful features and requires a minimum of effort.

To use the SAS/GRAPH Annotate facility, you must create an Annotate data set that contains a set of graphics commands that can be superimposed on the Gantt chart. This data set has a specific format and must contain key variables. Each observation in the Annotate data set represents a command to draw a graphics element or perform an action. The values of the variables in the observation determine what is done and how it is done. The observations in an Annotate data set can be created by explicitly assigning values to the Annotate variables through a DATA step or SAS/FSP procedure or by implicitly assigning values with Annotate macros within a SAS DATA step. The process of creating Annotate observations is greatly simplified through the use of Annotate macros.

Coordinates specify where graphic elements are to be positioned. A coordinate system, in turn, determines how coordinates are interpreted. There are several different coordinate systems that are used by the Annotate facility. Typically, one of three major drawing areas can be associated with any coordinate system: data area, procedure output area, and graphics output area. This chapter explains the coordinate system that is based on the data area of PROC GANTT.

When annotating a graph produced by any of the graphics procedures, you may find it helpful to use data coordinates that refer to the data values corresponding to the graph that is being annotated. For example, if you want to label a particular activity of a Gantt chart with additional text, you can position the text accurately if you use data coordinates instead of screen coordinates. With respect to PROC GANTT, the Annotate facility uses the time axis and the activity axis of the Gantt chart as the basis for the data coordinate system. To use this feature, create an Annotate data set based on the Schedule data set that is input to the procedure, utilizing Annotate macros whenever possible to simplify the process.

**NOTE:** The data coordinate system enables you to annotate the graph even if it spans multiple pages. However, each annotation must be entirely contained within a given page. For example, you cannot annotate a line on the Gantt chart that runs from one page of the chart to another.

In addition to a coordinate system based on the data, you can select a coordinate system based on either the procedure output area or the Graphics output area. You would typically need to use one of these systems, for example, if you want to annotate text outside the chart area.

**Using PATTERN Statements**

PROC GANTT uses those patterns that are available with the GCHART procedure. PROC GANTT uses a maximum of nine different patterns to denote various phases in an activity’s duration and the various types of schedules that are plotted. Patterns are specified in PATTERN statements that can be used anywhere in your SAS program. Table 8.7 lists the function of each of the first nine PATTERN statements that are used by PROC GANTT.

Any PATTERN statements that you specify are used. If more are needed, default PATTERN statements are used.
You can override any of these patterns at the activity level by using a PATTERN variable in the schedule data set. A PATTERN variable is identified by specifying the PATTERN= option in the CHART statement or by the presence of the default _PATTERN variable.

### Table 8.7  PATTERN Statements used by PROC GANTT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATTERN</th>
<th>Used to Denote</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Duration of a noncritical activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Slack time for a noncritical activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Duration of a critical activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Slack time for a supercritical activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Duration of a supercritical activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Actual duration of an activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Break due to a holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Resource-constrained duration of an activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Baseline duration of an activity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refer to the SAS/GRAPH documentation for a detailed description of PATTERN statements. Most of the relevant information is reproduced here for the sake of completeness.

**PATTERN Statement Syntax**

The general form of a PATTERN statement is

```
PATTERN n options;
```

where

- `n` is a number ranging from 1 to 255. If you do not specify a number after the keyword PATTERN, PATTERN1 is assumed.
- `options` enables you to specify the colors and patterns used to fill the bars in your output.

PATTERN statements are additive; if you specify a C= or V= option in a PATTERN statement and then omit that option in a later PATTERN statement ending in the same number, the option remains in effect. To turn off options specified in a previous PATTERNn statement, either specify all options in a new PATTERNn statement, or use the keyword PATTERNn followed by a semicolon. For example, the following statement turns off any C= or V= option specified in previous PATTERN3 statements:

```
pattern3;
```

You can reset options in PATTERN statements to their default values by specifying a null value. A comma can be used (but is not required) to separate a null parameter from the next option.

For example, both of the following statements cause the C= option to assume its default value (the value of the CPATTERN= option or the first color in the COLORS= list):

```
pattern c=, v=solid;
```
or

\texttt{pattern c= v=solid;}

In the following statement, both options are reset to their default values:

\texttt{pattern2 c= v=;}

You can also turn off options by specifying the \texttt{RESET=} option in a \texttt{GOPTIONS} statement.

\textbf{General options}

You can specify the following options in a \texttt{PATTERN} statement.

\texttt{COLOR= color}

\texttt{C= color}

specifies the color to use for a bar or other area to be filled. If you do not specify the \texttt{C=} option in a \texttt{PATTERN} statement, the procedure uses the value you specified for the \texttt{CPATTERN=} option in a \texttt{GOPTIONS} statement. If you omitted the \texttt{CPATTERN=} option, the procedure uses the pattern specified by the \texttt{V=} option (see below) with each color in the \texttt{COLORS=} list before it uses the next \texttt{PATTERN} statement.

\texttt{REPEAT=} \texttt{n}

\texttt{R=} \texttt{n}

specifies the number of times the \texttt{PATTERN} statement is to be reused. For example, the following statement represents one pattern to be used by SAS/GRAPH software:

\texttt{pattern1 v=x3 c=red;}

You can use the \texttt{REPEAT=} option in the statement to repeat the pattern before going to the next pattern. For example, if you specify the following statements, \texttt{PATTERN1} is repeated ten times before \texttt{PATTERN2} is used:

\texttt{pattern1 v=x3 c=red r=10;}
\texttt{pattern2 v=s c=blue r=10;}

Remember that if you omit the \texttt{COLOR=} option in the \texttt{PATTERN} statement and you do not specify the \texttt{CPATTERN=} option, SAS/GRAPH software repeats the pattern for each color in the current \texttt{COLORS=} list. If you specify the \texttt{R=} option in a \texttt{PATTERN} statement from which the \texttt{C=} option is omitted, the statement cycles through the \texttt{COLORS=} list the number of times given by the value of the \texttt{R=} option.

For example, if the current device has seven colors, then the following statement results in 70 patterns because each group of seven patterns generated by cycling through the \texttt{COLORS=} list is repeated ten times:

\texttt{pattern v=x3 r=10;}
VALUE= value
V= value

specifies the pattern to use for a bar or other area to be filled. The valid values you can use depend on what procedure you are using and the type of graph you are producing. In PROC GANTT, which produces bars, you must use one of the pattern values shown in Figure 8.6.

In a PATTERN statement, if you specify a value for the V= option but not for the C= option, the procedure uses the value you specified for the CPATTERN= option in a GOPTIONS statement. If you omitted the CPATTERN= option, the procedure uses the pattern specified for the V= option with each color in the COLORS= list before it uses the next PATTERN statement. Thus, if you specify the following statements, the PATTERN1 statement is used for the first type of bar, namely, for the duration of a noncritical activity:

```
pattern1 c=red  v=x3;
pattern2       v=s;
pattern3 c=blue v=l3;
pattern4 c=green v=r4;
```

```
proc gantt data=sched;
```

The PATTERN2 statement is used for the second type of bar, namely, for the slack time of a noncritical activity. Because a C= value is not specified in the PATTERN2 statement, SAS/GRAPH software uses the PATTERN2 statement and cycles through the colors in the COLORS= list for the device to obtain as many patterns as there are colors in the list. If needed, the PATTERN3 and PATTERN4 values are then used for any remaining types of bars.

**Figure 8.6 Pattern Selection Guide**
Using SYMBOL Statements

You can specify a SYMBOL statement anywhere in your SAS program. SYMBOL statements give PROC GANTT information about the characters to be used for plotting the CHART variables.

See also the section “Special Fonts for Project Management and Decision Analysis” on page 546 for a description of some typically used Gantt chart symbols that can be specified using a SYMBOL statement.

Refer to the SAS/GRAPH documentation for a detailed description of SYMBOL statements. Most of the relevant information is reproduced here for the sake of completeness.

**SYMBOL Statement Syntax**

The general form of a SYMBOL statement is

```
SYMBOLn options;
```

where

- *n* is a number ranging from 1 to 255. Each SYMBOL statement remains in effect until you specify another SYMBOL statement ending in the same number. If you do not specify a number following the keyword SYMBOL, SYMBOL1 is assumed.

- *options* enables you to specify the plot characters and color.

SYMBOL statements are additive; that is, if you specify a given option in a SYMBOL statement and then omit that option in a later SYMBOL statement ending in the same number, the option remains in effect. To turn off all options specified in previous SYMBOL statements, you can specify all options in a new SYMBOL$n$ statement, use the keyword SYMBOL$n$ followed by a semicolon, or specify a null value. A comma can be used (but is not required) to separate a null parameter from the next option.

For example, both of the following statements cause the C= option to assume its default value (the value of the CSYMBOL= option or the first color in the COLORS= list):

```
symbol1 c=, v=plus;
```

and

```
symbol1 c= v=plus;
```

In the following statement, both options are reset to their default values:

```
symbol4 c= v=;
```

You can also turn off options by specifying the RESET= option in a GOPTIONS statement.
**General options**

You can specify the following options in the SYMBOL statement.

**COLOR=color**

**C=color**

specifies the color to use for the corresponding plot specification. If you do not specify the C= option in a SYMBOL statement, the procedure uses the value you specified for the CSYMBOL= option in a GOPTIONS statement. If you omit the CSYMBOL= option, the procedure uses the value specified by the V= option with each color in the COLORS= list before it uses the next SYMBOL statement.

**FONT=font**

**F=font**

specifies the font from which the symbol corresponding to the value specified with the V= option is to be drawn. If you do not specify a font, the V= option specifies the symbol from the special symbol table shown in Figure 8.7.

**H=height**

specifies the height of the symbol that is to be drawn.

For example, this SYMBOL statement

```plaintext
symbol1 c=green v=K f=special h=2;
```

indicates that the symbol at each data point is the letter K from the SPECIAL font (a filled square), drawn in green, the height being twice the bar height.

**REPEAT=n**

**R=n**

specifies the number of times the SYMBOL statement is to be reused.

**V=special-symbol**

**V=’string’**

identifies the symbols from the font specified by the FONT= option in the SYMBOL statement for the corresponding plot specifications. If the FONT= option is not specified, the plot symbol is the symbol corresponding to the value of V= in the special symbol table shown in Figure 8.7. Also permitted without a FONT= specification are the letters A through W and the numbers 0 through 9. If the font is a symbol font, such as MARKER, the string specified with the V= option is the character code for the symbol. If the font is a text font, such as SWISS, the string specified with the V= option is displayed as the plot symbol. By default, the value of V= is PLUS, which produces the plus symbol (+) from the special symbol table.

Note that if you use the special symbol comma (,) with the V= option, you must enclose the comma in quotes as illustrated in the following statement:

```plaintext
symbol1 v=',,';
```
### Special Fonts for Project Management and Decision Analysis

Two special marker fonts, ORFONT and ORFONTE, are available in versions 6.08 and later. These two fonts are meant to be used with SAS/OR software and provide a variety of symbols that are typically used in Project Management and Decision Analysis. The fonts ORFONT and ORFONTE are shown in Figure 8.8 and Figure 8.9, respectively. The fonts behave like any SAS/GRAPH font providing you with the capability to control attributes such as color and height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VALUE=</th>
<th>Plot Symbol</th>
<th>VALUE=</th>
<th>Plot Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLUS</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>(percent)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>(ampersand)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>'</td>
<td>(single quote)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQUARE</td>
<td>‣</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>(equals)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAMOND</td>
<td>◊</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(hyphen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIANGLE</td>
<td>△</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>(at)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASH</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>(asterisk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>(plus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>(greater than)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAW</td>
<td>⋯</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>(period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POINT</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>(less than)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOT</td>
<td>⋯</td>
<td>,</td>
<td>(comma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIRCLE</td>
<td>⋯</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>(slash)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>_</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>(question mark)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>(</td>
<td>(left parenthesis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>)</td>
<td>(right parenthesis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>:</td>
<td>(colon)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The words or special characters in the VALUE= column are entered exactly as shown.
Figure 8.8 ORFONT - A Filled Font

Figure 8.9 ORFONTE - An Empty Font
For example, to use a filled yellow “doghouse” symbol to represent milestones on the Gantt chart, specify the options

\[
\text{VMILE=}"H" \text{ FMILE=ORFONT CMILE=YELLOW}
\]

in the CHART statement.

If you wish to represent a CHART variable with an empty blue “circled arrow,” then specify the following options in the corresponding SYMBOL statement.

\[
\text{V=}"Q" \text{ F=ORFONTE C=BLUE;}
\]

---

**Specifying the Logic Options**

The Logic options are a family of options used with the GANTT procedure that enable you to view the precedence relationships between activities on the Gantt chart. The Logic options constitute a high-resolution graphics feature and, as such, are only valid with specification of the GRAPHICS option in the PROC GANTT statement. The Logic options can accommodate nonstandard precedence relationships. The Logic options enable you to control the color, line style, and width of the connecting arcs as well as their layout and positioning on the Gantt chart. You can specify the precedence information required to draw the connections in one of two formats and store it in a data set different from the Schedule data set. You can also use the Schedule data set produced by PROC CPM to provide the precedence information. When using the Schedule data set from PROC CPM, you can ensure that all the relevant precedence information exists in the data set by either specifying the XFERVARS option in the PROC CPM statement or by using an ID statement.

The Logic options are not valid with the specification of either a BY statement or the COMBINE option in the CHART statement.

In order to invoke the logic options, you need to, minimally, specify a set of variables that defines the precedence relationships between tasks. This can be done using one of two formats for defining project networks, the AOA specification or the AON specification.

**Activity-on-Arc (AOA) Specification**

In the AOA specification, each activity of the project is represented by an arc. The node at the tail of the arc represents the start of the activity, and the node at the head of the arc represents the finish of the activity. The relationship between an activity and its successor is represented by setting the tail node of the successor arc to be the head node of the activity arc. One of the disadvantages of using the AOA method is that it cannot accommodate nonstandard lag types; all lag types are of the Finish-to-Start (FS) type.

The variables required by PROC GANTT to establish a valid AOA specification are defined using the HEADNODE= and TAILNODE= options in the CHART statement.

**Activity-on-Node (AON) Specification**

In the AON specification, each activity is represented by a node. All arcs originating from an activity terminate at its successors. Consequently, all arcs terminating at an activity originate from its predecessors.
The variables required by PROC GANTT to establish a valid AON specification are defined by the ACTIVITY= and SUCCESSOR= options in the CHART statement.

Optionally, nonstandard precedence relationships can be specified using the LAG= option in the CHART statement to define a variable that defines the lag type of a relationship.

**Precedence Data Set**

When using the AON specification, you can specify the precedence information using a data set different from the Schedule data set. This is particularly useful when producing several Gantt charts for the same project with different schedule information as would typically be the case when monitoring a project in progress. It eliminates the requirement that the precedence information exist in each Schedule data set and enables for more compact data. This separate data set is specified by the PRECDATA= option in the PROC GANTT statement and is referred to as the Precedence data set.

In order to graphically represent the precedence relationships derived from the Precedence data set on the Gantt chart, you must link the Precedence data set with the Schedule data set by means of a common variable. This common variable is selected as the ACTIVITY variable by virtue of the fact that it always exists in the Precedence data set. Thus, when using the Precedence data set, you need to ensure that the ACTIVITY variable exists in the Schedule data set, too.

In the event that both a valid AOA and a valid AON specification exist, PROC GANTT uses the AON specification by default. To override the default, use the AOA option in the CHART statement.

**Drawing the Precedence Connections**

The relationship between an activity and its successor is represented on the Gantt chart by a series of horizontal and vertical line segments that connect their schedule bars corresponding to a specified type (early/late, actual, and so forth). For a given connection, the intersection of a horizontal segment with a vertical segment is called a turning point of the connection. The type of the schedule bar used for the connection, also called the logic bar, is determined by the LEVEL= option in the CHART statement.

Every connection is comprised of either three or five segments and is termed a 3-segment or a 5-segment connection, respectively. The segments are routed in the following sequence:

a) a horizontal segment that originates from the appropriate end of the logic bar corresponding to the activity. The length of this segment is controlled by the MINOFFGV= and MININTGV= options in the CHART statement.

b) a vertical segment traveling from activity to the successor

c) a horizontal segment traveling towards the appropriate end of the successor’s logic bar. The length of this segment is determined by the MINOFFLV= and MAXDISLV= options in the CHART statement.

d) a vertical and horizontal segment into the logic bar of the successor
Every connection begins with a horizontal line segment originating from the activity’s logic bar and ends with a horizontal line segment terminating at the successor’s logic bar. If the lag type of the relationship is SS or SF, the initial horizontal segment originates from the left end of the activity’s logic bar, otherwise it originates from the right end of the logic bar. If the lag type of the relationship is SS or FS, the final horizontal segment terminates at the left end of the successor’s logic bar, otherwise it terminates at the right end of the logic bar.

**Note:** The ends of the bars must be consistent with the lag type of the connection if it is to be drawn; that is, the left end of the activity’s logic bar must represent a start time if an SS or SF lag type connection is to be drawn, and the right end of the activity’s logic bar must represent a finish time if an FS or FF lag type connection is to be drawn.

Violation of these conditions is unlikely when using the Schedule data set generated by PROC CPM. An example violating these conditions is a Schedule data set containing incorrect or invalid data. The following example illustrates two observations that are in violation of these conditions. The first observation is invalid data (E_START greater than E_FINISH) while the second observation is incomplete (missing E_START and L_FINISH times).

```
E_START E_FINISH L_START L_FINISH
03MAR04 01MAR04 . .
. 05MAR04 07MAR04 .
```

The following figure illustrates two typical precedence connections between an activity and its successor.

```
ACTIVITY SUCCESSOR LAG
A            C     FS
B            C     FS
```

**Figure 8.10** Typical Precedence Connections

![Typical Precedence Connections](image)
The connection from activity A to activity C is comprised of three segments PQ, QR, and RT whereas the connection from activity B to activity C is made up of five segments UV, VW, WX, XS, and ST; the two additional segments correspond to the optional segments mentioned in item d) above. Points Q, R, V, W, X, and S are turning points.

Formatting the Axis

If neither MINDATE= nor MAXDATE= have been specified, the time axis of the Gantt chart is extended by a small amount in the appropriate direction or directions in an attempt to capture all of the relevant precedence connections on the chart. While this will succeed for the majority of Gantt charts, it is by no means guaranteed. If connection lines still tend to run off the chart, you can perform one or both of the following tasks.

- Use the MINDATE= or MAXDATE= options (or both) in the CHART statement to increase the chart range as necessary.
- Decrease the values of the MINOFFGV=, MININTGV=, MAXDISLV=, and MINOFFLV= options to reduce the horizontal range spanned by the vertical segments so that they will lie within the range of the time axis.

On the other hand, if the automatic extension supplied by PROC Gantt is excessive, you can suppress it by specifying the NOEXTRANGE option in the CHART statement.

The following section, “Controlling the Layout,” addresses the CHART statement options MINOFFGV=, MININTGV=, MINOFFLV=, and MAXDISLV= which control placement of the vertical segments that make up a connection. For most Gantt charts, default values of these options will suffice since their usage is typically reserved for “fine tuning” chart appearance. This section can be skipped unless you want to control the layout of the connection. The description of the layout methodology and concepts is also useful to help you understand the routing of the connections in a complex network with several connections of different types.

Controlling the Layout

The concepts of global and local verticals are first introduced in order to describe the function of the segment placement controls.

Global Verticals

In the interest of minimizing clutter on the chart, each activity is assigned a maximum of two vertical tracks for placement of the vertical segment described in item b) above. One vertical track is maintained for SS and SF lag type connections and is referred to as the start global vertical of the activity, while the other vertical track is maintained for FS and FF lag type connections and is referred to as the finish global vertical of the activity. The term global vertical refers to either start global vertical or finish global vertical.

NOTE: The use of the term “global” is attributed to the fact that in any connection from an activity to its successor, the global vertical of the activity corresponds to the only segment that travels from activity to successor.
Figure 8.11 illustrates the two global verticals of activity A.

![Global Verticals](image)

Activity A has four successors: activities B, C, D, and E. The lag type of the relationship between A and B is nonstandard, namely ‘Start-to-Start’, as is that between A and D. The other two lag types are standard. The start and finish global verticals of activity A are represented by the two dotted lines. The vertical segments of the SS lag type connections from A to B and from A to D that are placed along the start global vertical of A are labeled PQ and RS, respectively. The vertical segments of the FS lag type connections from A to C and from A to E that are placed along the finish global vertical of A are labeled TU and UV, respectively.

For a given connection from activity to successor, the vertical segment that is placed on the activity global vertical is connected to the appropriate end of the logic bar by the horizontal segment described in item a) above. The minimum length of this horizontal segment is specified with the MINOFFGV= option in the CHART statement. Further, the length of this segment is affected by the MININTGV= option in the CHART statement, which is the minimum interdistance of any two global verticals. In Figure 8.11, the horizontal segments QW and RX connect the vertical segments PQ and RS, respectively, to the logic bar and the horizontal segment YU connects both vertical segments TU and UV to the logic bar.

**Local Verticals**

Each activity has seven horizontal tracks associated with it, strategically positioned on either end of the logic bar, above the first bar of the activity, and below the last bar of the activity. These tracks are used for the placement of the horizontal segments described in items c) and d), respectively.

Figure 8.12 illustrates the positions of the horizontal tracks for an activity in a Gantt chart with four schedule bars. Three of the horizontal tracks, namely track 1, track 4, and track 7, service the start of the logic bar and are connected to one another by a vertical track referred to as the Start Local Vertical. Similarly, the horizontal tracks track 2, track 3, track 5, and track 6 service the finish of the bar and are interconnected by a vertical track referred to as the Finish Local Vertical. The local verticals are used for placement of the vertical segment described in item d) above.

**NOTE:** The use of the term “local” is attributed to the fact that the local vertical is used to connect horizontal tracks associated with the same activity.
Notice that track 1 and track 7 terminate upon their intersection with the start local vertical and that track 2 and track 6 terminate upon their intersection with the finish local vertical.

The minimum distance of a local vertical from its respective bar end is specified with the MINOFFLV= option in the CHART statement. The maximum displacement of the local vertical from this point is specified using the MAXDISLV= option in the CHART statement. The MAXDISLV= option is used to offset the local vertical in order to prevent overlap with any global verticals.

Arrowheads are drawn by default on the horizontal tracks corresponding to the logic bar, namely track 3, track 4, and track 5, upon entering the bar and on continuing pages. The NOARROWHEAD option is used to suppress the display of arrowheads.

**Routing the Connection**

The routing of the precedence connection from an activity to its successor is dependent on two factors, namely

- the horizontal displacement of the appropriate global vertical of the activity relative to the appropriate local vertical of the successor

- the vertical position on the task axis of the activity relative to the successor

The routing of a SS or FS type precedence connection from activity to successor is described below. A similar discussion holds for the routing of a SF or FF type precedence connection.

Suppose the activity lies above the successor. Let the start local vertical of the successor be denoted by slv, and let the appropriate global vertical of the activity be denoted by gv.

**Case 1:**

If gv lies to the left of slv, then the connection is routed vertically down along gv onto track 4 of the successor, on which it is routed horizontally to enter the bar. The resulting 3-segment connection is shown in Figure 8.13.
An example of this type of routing is illustrated by the connection between activities A and C in Figure 8.10.

Case 2:

If $gv$ lies to the right of $slv$, then the connection is routed vertically down along $gv$ onto track 1 of the successor, horizontally to the left to meet $slv$, vertically down along $slv$ onto track 4 of the successor and horizontally to the right to enter the bar. The resulting 5-segment connection is shown in Figure 8.14.

This type of routing is illustrated by the connection between activities B and C in Figure 8.10.

An identical description applies when the activity lies below the successor, with the only difference being that track 7 is used in place of track 1 (see Figure 8.12).
Automatic Text Annotation

The automatic text annotation feature is designed specifically for labeling Gantt charts independently of the SAS/GRAPH Annotate facility. This facility enables you to display label strings with a minimum of effort and data entry while providing the capability for more complex chart labeling situations. Some of the properties that characterize this feature are:

- the ability to tag labels. This enables you to define 1-1, 1-many, many-1, and many-many relationships.
- the ability to link label coordinates and label strings to variables in the Schedule data set. This enables the Label data set to remain unchanged even if the Schedule data set changes, such as when monitoring a project.
- the ability to automatically format or convert numeric variable values that have been specified for label text strings.
- the ability to automatically split strings embedded with blanks to make the pieces as equal in length as possible, with the provision to override this behavior by specifying a split character.
- the ability to mix data and percentage coordinates.
- the ability to clip labels running off the frame of the Gantt chart.

All relevant information is contained in a SAS data set specified using the LABDATA= data set option in the PROC GANTT statement. This data set is also referred to as the Label data set in the context of this documentation. The Label data set is required to contain certain variables in order to determine the label string and the positional information related to the string. At the very least, it requires three variables, one to determine the string to be displayed, one to determine the horizontal position, and one to determine the vertical position. The procedure terminates if it cannot find the required variables.

### Table 8.8 Special Symbol Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Determining the ...</th>
<th>requires the following variables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Label text string</td>
<td>_LVAR and/or _LABEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal placement position</td>
<td>_XVAR and/or _X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical placement position</td>
<td>LABVAR= and/or _Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The LABVAR variable refers to the variable specified with the LABVAR= option in the CHART statement. It is the LABVAR variable that links the Schedule and Label data sets together. As far as possible, the procedure attempts to use the _X, _Y, and LABEL variables in the Label data set. However, a link established using the LABVAR variable makes the Schedule data set a secondary source of information for determining positional and text string information for linked observations. The exact meaning of the preceding variables is explained later in this chapter.

Note that, other than the preceding requirements, there are no further restrictions on the Label data set. In fact, the Schedule data set can also be specified as the Label data set as long as the required variables are present. There are several optional variables in the Label data set. These variables enable you to specify offsets in...
both horizontal and vertical directions from the given coordinate position; adjust graphical attributes such as baseline angles, character rotations, colors, fonts, and heights; control justification of strings; control placement behavior at pagebreaks; and specify coordinate reference systems for the horizontal and vertical values.

**Label Data Set**

You specify the Label data set using the LABDATA= option in the PROC GANTT statement. This initiates the labeling of the Gantt chart. The Label data set contains the information that provides the means of determining the label strings and their placement positions. As far as possible, the procedure attempts to use the _X, _Y, and _LABEL variables in the Label data set to extract the horizontal position, the vertical position, and the text string, respectively. The Schedule data set acts as a secondary source of information for all Label data set observations that are linked to it. The priority mechanism is described in the section “Determining the Vertical Position” on page 556.

**Determining the Vertical Position**

You can specify the vertical position for a label string in one of two ways, either directly by using the _Y variable in the Label data set or indirectly by associating the label with an activity or activities. In the latter case, the vertical position is determined by the relative position of the activity on the activity axis of the Gantt chart.

**Directly using _Y**

The procedure determines the vertical position using the _Y variable. You specify the coordinate system for the value of _Y with the optional _YSYS variable. A value of DATA or DATAVAL for the _YSYS variable indicates that the unit of measurement is data values. This is also the default coordinate system for _Y. A value of PCT or PCTVAL indicates that the unit of measurement is percentage of the procedure output area. When the coordinate system for _Y is based on data values, the values that _Y can take are restricted to positive real numbers with the exception of -1, which is a special value indicating that the label be displayed for every activity. In effect, this is a more concise way of linking a label to every activity.

**Indirectly using LABVAR=**

If the _Y variable does not exist or its value is missing, the procedure uses the value of the LABVAR variable to determine the vertical position of the label. If the LABVAR= option is specified and the value of the LABVAR variable is nonmissing, the observation is displayed for every activity that provides a matching value for the LABVAR variable. It is quite possible that there are no activities that provide a match, in which case the Label data set observation is ignored. Likewise, the Label data set observation is ignored if the value of the LABVAR variable is missing.

When the vertical position is based on an integer value for _Y or linkage using the LABVAR variable, the default position for the baseline of the string is the top of the first schedule bar corresponding to the activity (unless offsets _XOFFSET or _YOFFSET are used).

**Determining the Horizontal Position**

The procedure attempts to determine the horizontal position using the _X variable. You specify the coordinate system for the value of _X with the optional _XSYS variable. A value of DATA or DATAVAL for the _XSYS variable indicates that the unit of measurement is data values. This is also the default coordinate system for
_X. A value of PCT or PCTVAL indicates that the unit of measurement is percentage of the procedure output area.

If the _X variable does not exist or its value is missing, the procedure ignores the Label data set observation if the observation is not linked to an activity in the Schedule data set. However, if the label is linked to an activity (either by the LABVAR variable or a value of -1 for _Y, as described previously), the procedure extracts the horizontal position using the _XVAR variable in the Label data set. The _XVAR variable values are names of numeric variables in the Schedule data set. If the _XVAR value is not missing, the horizontal position is the value of the specified variable in the Schedule data set corresponding to the activity. If no such variable exists in the Schedule data set or its value is missing, no label is displayed for this particular (activity, label) link. As with the _X variable, the _XSYS variable names the unit of measurement for the associated Schedule data set variable.

Coordinate Systems

Coordinates can be specified in data values and percentages. It is important to note a significant difference between these two systems when using multiple pages. A data coordinate value is a point along either the time or activity axis, and it can be related to a page number and to a position on that page in the relevant direction. A percentage value, on the other hand, cannot be related to a particular page and, as such, is treated as applicable to every single page. It is possible to mix data and percentage coordinates. That is, the horizontal position can be in data values and the vertical position can be in percentage values, and vice versa. By mixing coordinate systems, you can get as flexible as you want in labeling Gantt charts.

- If both coordinates are in data values, the label is displayed at a specific coordinate on a specific page.
- If the horizontal coordinate is a percentage, the label is displayed at this horizontal position for every page that corresponds to the vertical position. Likewise, if the vertical position is a percentage, the label is displayed at this vertical position for every page that corresponds to the horizontal position. For example, you can display certain headings at the top of the Gantt chart or at the bottom of the Gantt chart by using a data value for the vertical position and a percentage value for the horizontal position.
- If the horizontal and vertical coordinates are both percentages, the label is displayed on every page at the specified coordinate. This feature can be used to display text that appears on every page, much like titles and footnotes, for example.

Determining the Label String

The technique for determining the label string is similar to that of determining the horizontal position.

As far as possible, the procedure attempts to use the _LABEL variable. If the _LABEL variable does not exist or its value is missing, the procedure ignores the label data observation if the observation is not linked to an activity in the Schedule data set. However, if the label is linked to an activity (either by the LABVAR variable or a value of -1 for _Y, as described previously), the procedure extracts the text string from the Schedule data set using the _LVAR variable. The _LVAR variable values are names of variables in the Schedule data set. If the _LVAR value is not missing, the text string is the value of the specified variable in the Schedule data set corresponding to the activity. If no such variable exists in the Schedule data set or if the value is missing, no label is displayed for this particular (activity, label) link.
Note that the _LABEL variable and the Schedule data set variables named by _LVAR are not restricted to be of character type. These variables can be character or numeric, formatted or unformatted. The strings are displayed using the following rules:

- If the variable is of character type, the label is the character string corresponding to the given activity.
- If the variable is of numeric type and formatted, the label is the formatted string.
- If the variable is of numeric type and unformatted, the label is the number displayed as a string with an integer part of up to LABMAXINT= digits and a maximum of MAXDEC= decimal positions. The LABMAXINT= and MAXDEC= options are specified in the PROC GANTT statement and their default values are 16 and 2, respectively.

Optional Information

In addition to specifying the horizontal and vertical coordinates as described previously, you can also specify a relative offset from these values using the _XOFFSET and _YOFFSET variables. These are optional variables and their default values are both 0. The unit of measurement for the _XOFFSET variable is in MININTERV AL units, and the direction of increase is from left to right. The unit of measurement for the _YOFFSET variable is in barheights, and the direction of increase is from top to bottom. When labels are split, the offset variables pertain only to the first piece of the label. The positions of the remaining split pieces are determined from the positioning of the first piece. The adjusted coordinate after taking the offsets into account is what is used for the placement of the string and is known as the referenced coordinate.

You can control the color and font of the label strings using the _CLABEL and _FLABEL variables, respectively. The values for the _CLABEL variable are any valid SAS/GRAPH color names. If the _CLABEL variable does not exist or its value is missing, the value of the CTEXT= option in the CHART statement is used. The values for the _FLABEL variable are any valid SAS/GRAPH font names. If the _FLABEL variable does not exist or its value is missing, the value of the FONT= option in the CHART statement is used.

You can control the height of the label strings with the _HLABEL variable. The units of measurement are in barheights. If the _HLABEL variable does not exist or its value is missing, the default value of 1 is used.

You can specify the angle of the character baseline with respect to the horizontal in degrees using the _ALABEL variable. If the _ALABEL variable does not exist or its value is missing, the default value of 0 is used. You can specify the rotation angle of each character in the string in degrees with the _RLABEL variable. If the _RLABEL variable does not exist or its value is missing, the default value of 0 is used.

You can control the alignment of the string with the _JLABEL variable. Strings can be displayed left-justified, right-justified, or centered at the specified coordinate. By default, all strings are displayed left-justified. The valid values are L or LEFT for left justification, R or RIGHT for right justification, and C or CENTER for centered justification.

The _PAGEBRK variable gives you displaying control when the referenced coordinate of a label coincides with a pagebreak tickmark and the horizontal coordinate is measured in data values. You can specify on which of the two pages you would like the label to be displayed. The default always displays the label on the first page associated with the common tickmark except when the tickmark is the very first tickmark on the Gantt chart. Valid values are 0 (default), 1 (use first page), or 2 (use second page).
Variables in the LABELDATA= data set

The following table lists all the variables associated with the Label data set and their interpretations by the GANTT procedure. The table also lists for each variable its type, the possible values it can assume, and its default value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Allowed Values</th>
<th>Defaults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>y position</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_X</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>x position</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_LABEL</td>
<td>C/N</td>
<td>Label string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_XVAR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Name of numeric SAS var in DATA= ds for x position</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_LVAR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Name of SAS var in DATA= ds for label string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_XSYS</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Coordinate system for _X, _XVAR</td>
<td>DATA, DATAVAL, PCT,</td>
<td>DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_YSYS</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Coordinate system for _Y</td>
<td>DATA, DATAVAL, PCT,</td>
<td>DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_PAGEBRK</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Resolve pagebreak referenced display</td>
<td>0, 1, 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_XOFFSET</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Horizontal offset in minintervals</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_YOFFSET</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Vertical offset in bar heights</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_ALABEL</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Baseline angle in degrees</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_CLABEL</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SAS/GRAPH color name</td>
<td>CTEXT=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_FLABEL</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>SAS/GRAPH font name</td>
<td>FONT=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_HLABEL</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Height in barheights</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_JLABEL</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Justify text</td>
<td>L, LEFT, R, RIGHT, C, CENTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_RLABEL</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Character rotation in degrees</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABVAR=</td>
<td>C/N</td>
<td>Variable linking activities to labels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Web-Enabled Gantt Charts

The WEB variable enables you to define an HTML reference for each activity. This HTML reference is currently associated with all the schedule bars, milestones, and ID variables that correspond to the activity. The WEB variable is a character variable, and the values need to be of the form “HREF=htmlpage.”

In addition, you can also store the coordinate and link information defined by the WEB= option in a SAS data set by specifying the IMAGEMAP= option in the PROC GANTT statement. By processing this SAS data set using a DATA step, you can generate customized HTML pages for your Gantt chart.
Mode-Specific Differences

All the options that are valid for line-printer, full-screen, and graphics mode Gantt charts are explained in detail in the section “Syntax: GANTT Procedure” on page 496. With few exceptions, the options listed in the section “General Options” on page 503 have the same interpretation in all three modes.

Table 8.10 lists those line-printer options that have a different interpretation for the graphics version of PROC GANTT. Table 8.11 lists options specific for graphics charts and the equivalent line-printer/full-screen option. Table 8.12 lists options specific for line-printer and full-screen charts and the equivalent graphics option.

### Table 8.10 Line-Printer Options and Corresponding Graphics Interpretation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line-Printer Option</th>
<th>Graphics Mode Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCALE=scale</td>
<td>One column is denoted by ((1/h)%) of the screen width, where HPOS=(h).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIP=skip</td>
<td>(skip) number of bar heights are skipped between the bars for two consecutive activities. The value 0 is not valid in the graphics case.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 8.11 Graphics Mode Options and Line-Printer/Full-Screen Equivalent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphics Option/Statement</th>
<th>Line-Printer/Full-Screen Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LHCON=linetype</td>
<td>HCONCHAR=’character’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LREF=linetype</td>
<td>REFCHAR=’character’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTNOW=linetype</td>
<td>TNCHAR=’character’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOFRAME</td>
<td>FORMCHAR=’string’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATTERN statement</td>
<td>JOINCHAR=’string’ and SYMCHAR=’string’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMBOL statement</td>
<td>First character of variable name is plotted (See CHART specifications)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMILE=value</td>
<td>MILECHAR=’character’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTNOW=width</td>
<td>TNCHAR=’character’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 8.12 Line-Printer/Full-Screen Mode Specific Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line-Printer/Full-Screen Option</th>
<th>Graphics Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORMCHAR=’string’</td>
<td>NOFRAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCONCHAR=’character’</td>
<td>LCONCHAR=’linetype’, CHCON=color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLICHAR=’character’</td>
<td>PATTERN statement 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOINCHAR=’string’</td>
<td>PATTERN statements 1-6, 8, and 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILECHAR=’character’</td>
<td>VMILE=value, FMILE=font, HMILE=height, CMILE=color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFCHAR=’character’</td>
<td>LREF=’linetype’, CREF=color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMCHAR=’string’</td>
<td>PATTERN statements 1-6, 8, and 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNCHAR=’character’</td>
<td>LTNOW=’linetype’, WTNOW=width, CTNOW=color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The GANTT procedure produces one or more pages of displayed values and a plot of the schedule. If the SUMMARY option is specified, the chart is preceded by a detailed description of the symbols used. A legend is displayed at the foot of the chart on each page unless suppressed by the NOLEGEND option. The main body of the output consists of columns of the ID values and the Gantt chart of the schedule.

For each activity in the project, PROC GANTT displays the values of the ID variables in the ID columns and plots any combination of the following schedules: the predicted schedule as specified by the early and late start and finish times, the actual schedule as specified by the actual start and finish times, the resource-constrained schedule as specified by the resource-constrained start and finish times, and the baseline schedule as specified by the baseline start and finish times. The procedure looks for default variable names for each of these times (E_START for early start, E_FINISH for early finish, S_START for resource-constrained start times, and so on), or you can explicitly specify the names of the appropriate variables using the ES=, EF=, LS=, . . . options.

By specifying the COMBINE option in the CHART statement, you can request PROC GANTT to represent early, late, and actual schedule information on a single bar rather than use two separate bars (one for the early and late schedules and the other for the actual schedule.) PROC GANTT automatically draws a timenow line when the COMBINE option is specified with the property that all times to the left of the line represent the actual schedule times (that is, times that have already taken place) and all times to the right of the line represent the predicted early/late schedule times (times that have not yet taken place.)

Normally, each observation in the Schedule data set is assumed to denote a new activity, and a new set of ID values are displayed and the schedules corresponding to this activity are plotted on the chart. There are two exceptions to this rule:

- If the ID values for two or more consecutive observations are identical, only the first such observation is used.
- If there is a variable named SEGMENT_NO in the Schedule data set, PROC GANTT assumes that the data set contains observations for segments of activities that were split during resource-constrained scheduling. In accordance with the conventions used by PROC CPM, only observations with a missing value for SEGMENT_NO are assumed to denote a new activity. Further, the data are assumed to be sorted by SEGMENT_NO for each activity. For each activity, PROC GANTT plots the schedules corresponding to the ES, EF, LS, LF, AS, and AF variables on the basis of the first observation for this activity, namely the observation with a missing value for the SEGMENT_NO variable. This observation is also the one used for displaying values for the ID variables for this activity. If the activity is not split, this same observation is also the one used to plot the resource-constrained schedule as well as the baseline schedule. However, if the activity is split, then all the observations for this activity with integer values for the variable SEGMENT_NO are used to plot the resource-constrained schedule as disjoint segments on the line used for plotting the S_START and S_FINISH times. Furthermore, PROC GANTT plots the baseline schedule corresponding to the BS and BF variables based on the last such observation, namely the observation with the largest value for the SEGMENT_NO variable.

In addition to the schedules that are plotted, the Gantt chart also displays any variables specified in the CHART statement. Holidays, weekends, and breaks within a day are marked as appropriate. For details on how to specify holidays, weekends, and breaks within a day, see the section “Multiple Calendars and
Holidays” on page 533. You can also represent zero duration activities with milestone symbols, draw a timenow line to reflect the current time of the project, draw horizontal connect lines, draw vertical reference lines, and group the activities by zones on the Gantt chart. It is important to note that all times are plotted at the start of the appropriate time period. Thus, if the chart starts on June 1, 2004, in column 15 of the page and the value of E_START is ‘2JUN04,’ MININTERVAL=DAY, and SCALE=5, then the early start time is plotted in column 20.

Each activity is identified by a job number (unless the NOJOBNUM option is used), which appears as the first column of activity text. The next column of activity text identifies the values of the ZONE= variable, if specified. This column can be suppressed by specifying the NOZONECOL option in the CHART statement. Next to appear are the ID variables in the order in which they are specified in the CHART statement. If the time axis of the chart is very wide, causing it to be divided across more than one page, the ID variables, by default, do not appear on continuation pages. You need to specify the IDPAGES option to produce the ID variable columns on every page. By default, if the ID variables occupy too much space, leaving no room for the chart to be started on the first page, they are omitted and a warning message is printed to the log. You can override this behavior by using the MAXIDS option. Column headings for the ZONE and ID variables consist of either variable labels (if they are present and if space permits) or variable names. To suppress variable labels in column headings, use the NOLABEL system option. If a ZONE or ID variable is formatted, the value is displayed using that format. If the CRITFLAG option is specified, a flag is displayed to the right of the ID values that indicates how critical the activity is. This flag is also repeated on continuation pages if the time axis occupies more than one page. The body of the chart starts to the right of this flag.

By default, the GANTT procedure is invoked in graphics mode. In graphics mode, you can fit the Gantt chart entirely on one page by specifying the COMPRESS option in the CHART statement. The HPAGES= and VPAGES= options take this one step further by enabling you to control the number of pages that you want the Gantt chart to be compressed into. The PCOMPRESS option behaves much like the COMPRESS option except that all compression is performed in a proportional manner, that is, by maintaining the aspect ratio of the Gantt chart.

PROC GANTT can display the precedence relationships (including nonstandard types) between activities on the Gantt chart by means of directed links between activities. Each link is drawn so as to convey the type of precedence relationship it represents. See the section “Specifying the Logic Options” on page 548 for a detailed description on how this can be done.

In addition, graphics mode provides you with the easy-to-use automatic text annotation facility to generate labels on the Gantt chart. You can link labels and their coordinates to variables in the schedule data set and also have complete control over all attributes such as font, color, angle, rotation, and so forth. You also have the additional capability of annotating text and graphics independently on the Gantt chart by using the SAS/GRAPH Annotate facility.

The GANTT procedure offers you a wide variety of options in addition to text, bar, symbol, and line formatting controls to customize your Gantt chart. These features enable you to create a wide variety of charts such as Logic Gantt charts, zoned Gantt charts, multiproject Gantt charts, Web-enabled Gantt charts, and multiprocess Gantt charts, to name but a few.

Macro Variable _ORGANTT

The GANTT procedure defines a macro variable named _ORGANTT, which is set at procedure termination. This variable contains a character string that indicates the status of the procedure and also provides chart
specific information with respect to each Gantt chart produced by invocation of the GANTT procedure. This includes charts resulting from multiple CHART statements and BY groups.

The format of the _ORGANTT string for a GANTT procedure invocation with \( n \) CHART statements is as follows:

\[
\text{STATUS=} \text{REASON=} \text{CHART1 chart1info # \ldots CHARTn chartninfo #}
\]

where the value of STATUS= is either SUCCESSFUL or ERROR_EXIT, and the value of REASON= is one of the following:

- BADDATA_ERROR
- MEMORY_ERROR
- IO_ERROR
- SEMANTIC_ERROR
- SYNTAX_ERROR
- GANTT_BUG
- UNKNOWN_ERROR

The notation chart\(i\)info is a string of the form

\[
\text{SCALE=} \text{INCREMENT=} \text{SKIP=} \text{HPAGES=} \text{VPAGES=} \text{SEGNAME}=
\]

if there are no BY groups, and it is a string of the form

\[
\text{BY1 by1info: \ldots BYm byminfo:}
\]

where by\(j\)info is a string of the form

\[
\text{SCALE=} \text{INCREMENT=} \text{SKIP=} \text{HPAGES=} \text{VPAGES=} \text{SEGNAME}=
\]

if there are \( m \) BY groups. In other words, the macro contains an informational substring for every chart produced, using the symbol “#” as a CHART statement delimiter and the symbol “:” as a BY statement delimiter within CHART statements.

The chart specific information given in _ORGANTT is described below along with the identifying keyword preceding it. It should be noted that these values refer to those actually used in producing the chart and are not necessarily the same as those specified in the invocation of the procedure.

- SCALE= The value of scale
- INCREMENT= The value of increment
- SKIP= The value of skip
- HPAGES= The number of horizontal pages
- VPAGES= The number of vertical pages
- SEGNAME= The name of the first chart segment in graphics mode
**NOTE:** Some of the information might be redundant or predictable in certain display modes. For example, the value of SEGNAME= is empty in line-printer and full-screen modes. The values of HPAGES= and VPAGES= are equal to 1 in full-screen mode.

This information can be used when PROC GANTT is one step in a larger program that needs to determine whether the procedure terminated successfully or not. Because _ORGANTT is a standard SAS macro variable, it can be used in the ways that all macro variables can be used.

---

**Computer Resource Requirements**

There is no inherent limit on the size of the project that the GANTT procedure can accommodate. The number of activities in the Gantt chart is restricted only by the amount of memory available. Other memory-dependent factors are the type of Gantt chart required and the desired display mode.

Naturally, there needs to be a sufficient amount of core memory available in order to invoke and initialize the SAS System as well as to meet the memory requirements of the specific mode in which you invoke the procedure. For example, more memory is required when you use high-resolution graphics than when you use line-printer mode because the graphics sublibrary has to be loaded. The procedure attempts to store all the data in core memory. However, if there is insufficient core memory available for the entire project, the GANTT procedure resorts to using utility data sets and swaps between core memory and utility data sets as necessary.

The data storage requirement for the GANTT procedure is proportional to the number of activities in the project, and it depends on the number of schedule variables, the number of ID variables, and whether the Logic and Labeling options have been specified or not.

---

**ODS Style Templates**

ODS style templates, or *styles*, control the overall look of your output. An ODS style template consists of a set of *style elements*. A style element is a collection of *style attributes* that apply to a particular feature or aspect of the output. You can specify a value for each attribute in a style. See Chapter 21, “Statistical Graphics Using ODS” (SAS/STAT User’s Guide), for a thorough discussion of ODS Graphics.

To create your own style or to modify a style for use with ODS Graphics, you need to understand the relationships between style elements and graph features. This information is provided in the ODS Graphics documentation at [http://support.sas.com/documentation/onlinedoc/base/](http://support.sas.com/documentation/onlinedoc/base/). You can create and modify style templates with the TEMPLATE procedure. For more information, see the section “TEMPLATE Procedure: Creating a Style Template” in the *SAS Output Delivery System: User’s Guide*. Kuhfeld (2010) also offers detailed information and examples.
PROC GANTT Style Template

A predefined ODS style template named GANTT is available for the GANTT procedure. You can use the template to maintain a consistent appearance in all graphical output produced by the procedure.

To change the current style, specify the STYLE= option in an ODS destination statement. The specified style is applied to all output for that destination until you change or close the destination or start a new SAS session. For example, the following statement specifies that ODS should apply the GANTT style template to all HTML output:

```
ods html style=gantt;
```

To disable the use of graphical styles, specify the SAS system option NOGSTYLE.

The parent style template for the GANTT style is the DEFAULT style. Table 8.13 lists the style elements (in bold) and corresponding attributes specified in the GANTT style. The table also indicates which (if any) PROC GANTT options or graphics options (in a GOPTIONS statement) can be used to override the value of a style attribute.

Table 8.13  Style Elements and Attributes in the GANTT Style

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element/Attributes</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>GANTT Option</th>
<th>GOPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphColors</strong></td>
<td>Colors of various graph features</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
<td>CPATTERN=, COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdata1</td>
<td>Duration of a noncritical activity</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
<td>CPATTERN=, COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdata2</td>
<td>Slack time for a noncritical activity</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
<td>CPATTERN=, COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdata3</td>
<td>Duration of a critical activity</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
<td>CPATTERN=, COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdata4</td>
<td>Slack time for a supercritical activity</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
<td>CPATTERN=, COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdata5</td>
<td>Duration of a supercritical activity</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
<td>CPATTERN=, COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdata6</td>
<td>Actual duration of an activity</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
<td>CPATTERN=, COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdata7</td>
<td>Break due to a holiday</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
<td>CPATTERN=, COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdata8</td>
<td>Resource-constrained duration of an activity</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
<td>CPATTERN=, COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdata9</td>
<td>Baseline duration of an activity</td>
<td>PATTERN=</td>
<td>CPATTERN=, COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gaxis</td>
<td>Axis</td>
<td>CAXIS=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ggrid</td>
<td>Horizontal connecting lines, zone lines</td>
<td>CHCON=, CZONE=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gdata</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td></td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gcdata</td>
<td>Precedence connections</td>
<td>CPREC=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>greferencelines</td>
<td>Reference and timenow lines</td>
<td>CREF=, CTNOW=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gtextt</td>
<td>Title text</td>
<td></td>
<td>CTITLE=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gtext</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
<td>CTEXT=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glabel</td>
<td>Labels</td>
<td></td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 8.13 (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element/Attributes</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>GANTT Option</th>
<th>GOPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphFonts</strong></td>
<td>Fonts for various graph features</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphDataFont</strong></td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>FONT=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphLabelFont</strong></td>
<td>Labels</td>
<td>FONT=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphTitleFont</strong></td>
<td>Title text</td>
<td>FTITLE=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphAxisLines</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to graph axes</td>
<td>CAXIS=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphGridLines</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to horizontal connecting lines and zone lines</td>
<td>CHCON=, CZONE=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphConnectLine</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to precedence connections</td>
<td>CPREC=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphReference</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to reference and timenow lines</td>
<td>CREF=, CTNOW=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphDataText</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to general text</td>
<td>CTEXT=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphTitleText</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to title text</td>
<td>CTITLE=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphTitle1Text</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to the first title text</td>
<td>CTITLE=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphLabelText</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to label text</td>
<td>_CLABEL variable in the LABDATA= data set</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphDataDefault</strong></td>
<td>Default values for the attributes specified in Table 8.14</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color</strong></td>
<td>GraphColors(‘gaxis’)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphDataFont</strong></td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>FONT=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphLabelFont</strong></td>
<td>Labels</td>
<td>FONT=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphTitleFont</strong></td>
<td>Title text</td>
<td>FTITLE=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphAxisLines</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to graph axes</td>
<td>CAXIS=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphGridLines</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to horizontal connecting lines and zone lines</td>
<td>CHCON=, CZONE=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphConnectLine</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to precedence connections</td>
<td>CPREC=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphReference</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to reference and timenow lines</td>
<td>CREF=, CTNOW=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphDataText</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to general text</td>
<td>CTEXT=</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphTitleText</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to title text</td>
<td>CTITLE=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphTitle1Text</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to the first title text</td>
<td>CTITLE=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GraphLabelText</strong></td>
<td>Attributes related to label text</td>
<td>_CLABEL variable in the LABDATA= data set</td>
<td>COLORS=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attributes that you do not override retain the values specified in the style template.

Figure 8.15 demonstrates features of the GANTT graphical style. The GANTT chart in the figure is the first output from Example 8.11.
Default Values

If the SAS system option GSTYLE is in effect (this is the default), then the default values of certain PROC GANTT options can depend on the current ODS style template. Table 8.14 lists these PROC GANTT options and lists the order in which PROC GANTT searches for each option’s default value. The order assumes that the GSTYLE system option is in effect; if that is not the case, then the steps that refer to ODS style templates are ignored. Names with arguments indicate style elements and attributes of the current ODS style template. For example, “GraphAxisLines(‘Color’)” refers to the Color attribute of the GraphAxisLines element.

Table 8.14 PROC GANTT Options: Search Orders for Default Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Search Order for Default Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAXIS=</td>
<td>1. The Color attribute of the GraphAxisLines element of the current ODS style template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The Color attribute of the GraphDataDefault element of the current ODS style template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. The first color in the COLORS= list in the GOPTIONS statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRAME=</td>
<td>1. No color filling the axis area (if the GSTYLE system option is not in effect)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 8.14 (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Search Order for Default Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CHCON=     | 1. The Color attribute of the GraphGridLines element of the current ODS style template  
2. The Color attribute of the GraphDataDefault element of the current ODS style template  
3. The first color in the COLORS= list in the GOPTIONS statement |
| CPREC=     | 1. The Color attribute of the GraphConnectLine element of the current ODS style template  
2. The Color attribute of the GraphDataDefault element of the current ODS style template  
3. The first color in the COLORS= list in the GOPTIONS statement |
| CREF=      | 1. The Color attribute of the GraphReference element of the current ODS style template  
2. The Color attribute of the GraphDataDefault element of the current ODS style template  
3. The first color in the COLORS= list in the GOPTIONS statement |
| CTEXT=     | 1. The value specified for the CTEXT= option in the GOPTIONS statement  
2. The Color attribute of the GraphDataText element of the current ODS style template  
3. The Color attribute of the GraphDataDefault element of the current ODS style template  
4. The first color in the COLORS= list in the GOPTIONS statement |
| CTNOW=     | 1. The Color attribute of the GraphReference element of the current ODS style template  
2. The Color attribute of the GraphDataDefault element of the current ODS style template  
3. The first color in the COLORS= list in the GOPTIONS statement |
| CZONE=     | 1. The Color attribute of the GraphGridLines element of the current ODS style template  
2. The Color attribute of the GraphDataDefault element of the current ODS style template  
3. The first color in the COLORS= list in the GOPTIONS statement |
| FONT=      | 1. The value specified for the FTEXT= option in the GOPTIONS statement  
2. The Font attribute of the GraphDataText element of the current ODS style template  
3. The default hardware font for the graphics output device |
Examples: GANTT Procedure

This section contains examples that illustrate several of the options and statements available with PROC GANTT in the different display modes. Example 8.1 and Example 8.2 illustrate the GANTT procedure in line-printer mode, and Example 8.3 through Example 8.27 illustrate the GANTT procedure in graphics mode.

Line-Printer Examples

Example 8.1 shows how to obtain a basic line-printer Gantt chart using the default options. Example 8.2 demonstrates how to use various options to customize the Gantt chart for the same project.

Example 8.1: Printing a Gantt Chart

This example shows how to use the GANTT procedure to obtain a basic line-printer Gantt chart using the default options. The following data describe the precedence relationships among the tasks involved in the construction of a typical floor in a multistory building. The first step saves the precedence relationships in a SAS data set. The variable ACTIVITY names each task, the variable DUR specifies the time it takes to complete the task in days, and the variables SUCCESS1 to SUCCESS4 specify tasks that are immediate successors to the task identified by the ACTIVITY variable.

PROC CPM determines the shortest schedule for the project that finishes before September 1, 2004. The solution schedule, saved in a SAS data set, is next sorted by the early start time before invoking the GANTT procedure to plot the schedule. Since the DATA= option is not specified, PROC GANTT uses the sorted data set to produce the schedule since it is the most recently created data set. The Gantt chart in Output 8.1.1 is plotted on two pages because there are too many observations (29) to fit on one page. Note that the observations are split into two groups containing 15 and 14 observations, respectively, so that the chart size on each page is approximately equal. The time axis is labeled from June 21, 2004, to September 1, 2004, since these are the minimum and maximum dates in the Schedule data set. A legend is displayed at the bottom of the chart on each page.

```
title 'Gantt Example 1';
title2 'Printing a Gantt Chart';

data;
  input activity dur success1-success4;
  datalines;
  form 4 pour . . .
  pour 2 core . . .
  core 14 strip spray_fireproof insulate_walls .
  strip 2 plumbing curtain_wall risers doors
  strip 2 electrical_walls balance_elevator . .
  curtain_wall 5 glaze_sash . . .
  glaze_sash 5 spray_fireproof insulate_walls . .
  spray_fireproof 5 ceil_ducts_fixture . . .
```
Chapter 8: The GANTT Procedure

```
ceil_ducts_fixture  5  test . . .
plumbing          10  test . . .
test             3  insulate_mechanical . . .
insulate_mechanical  3  lath . . .
insulate_walls    5  lath . . .
risers          10  ceil_ducts_fixture . . .
doors           1  port_masonry . . .
port_masonry     2  lath finish_masonry . . .
electrical_walls 16  lath . . .
balance_elevator 3  finish_masonry . . .
finish_masonry   3  plaster marble_work . . .
lath            3  plaster marble_work . . .
plaster          5  floor_finish tiling acoustic_tiles .
marble_work      3  acoustic_tiles . . .
acoustic_tiles   5  paint finish_mechanical . . .
tiling          3  paint finish_mechanical . . .
floor_finish     5  paint finish_mechanical . . .
paint           5  finish_paint . . .
finish_mechanical  5  finish_paint . . .
finish_paint     2  caulking_cleanup . . .
caulking_cleanup 4  finished . . .
;

* invoke cpm to find the optimal schedule;

proc cpm finishbefore date='1sep04'd;
    activity activity;
    duration dur;
    successors success1-success4;
run;

* sort the schedule by the early start date;

proc sort;
    by e_start;
run;

* invoke proc gantt to print the schedule;

proc gantt lineprinter;
run;
```
Output 8.1.1  Printing a Gantt Chart

Gantt Example 1
Printing a Gantt Chart

| Job | JUN | JUN | JUL | JUL | JUL | JUL | JUL | AUG | AUG | AUG | AUG | AUG | AUG | AUG | AUG | AUG | SEP |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | *===*|
| 2   | *=*  |
| 3   | *=*  |
| 4   | *=*  |
| 5   | *=*  |
| 6   | *=*  |
| 7   | *=*  |
| 8   | *=*  |
| 9   | *=*  |
| 10  | *=*  |
| 11  | *=*  |
| 12  | *=*  |
| 13  | *=*  |
| 14  | *=*  |
| 15  | *=*  |

LEGEND

Symbol | Explanation
-------|----------------
<------> | Duration of a Normal Job
>....>  | Slack Time for a Normal Job
*====*  | Duration of a Critical Job
Output 8.1.1 continued

Gantt Example 1
Printing a Gantt Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>05</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND

Symbol     Explanation
<....>     Duration of a Normal Job
>....>     Slack Time for a Normal Job
*====*     Duration of a Critical Job
Example 8.2: Customizing the Gantt Chart

This example shows how to control the format of the Gantt chart using CHART statement options. The Schedule data set used by PROC GANTT is the same as that used in Example 8.1. Output 8.2.1 is on three pages; the first page contains a detailed description of the various symbols used by the procedure to plot the schedule. This description is produced by using the SUMMARY option. The next two pages contain the Gantt chart. The LINEPRINTER option invokes the procedure in line-printer mode. The FILL option causes the first page to be filled as completely as possible before the second page is started. Thus, the first page of the chart contains 20 activities while the second page contains only 8 activities.

The MININTERVAL=WEEK specification defines the units of time for axis labeling. The SCALE=5 specification causes five columns of the chart to be used to display one week. The SKIP=2 specification causes two lines to be skipped between observations. The NOLEGEND option suppresses displaying of the legend, while the NOJOBNUM option causes job numbers to be omitted. The CRITFLAG option is used to produce the flag to the left of the main chart indicating if an activity is critical. Specifying BETWEEN=2 sets the number of columns between consecutive ID columns equal to 2. The REF= option produces the reference lines shown on the chart on the specified dates. The ID statement is used to display the activity names to the left of the chart. The ID statement also causes the activity `strip` to appear only once in the chart. Thus, there are only 28 activities in this chart instead of 29, as in Example 8.1.

```plaintext
title 'Gantt Example 2';
title2 'Customizing the Gantt Chart';

proc gantt lineprinter;
  chart / summary
    fill
      mininterval=week scale=5
      skip=2
      nolegend
      nojobnum critflag between=2
      ref='10jun04'd to '30aug04'd by 15;
  id activity;
run;
```
Output 8.2.1  Customizing the Gantt Chart

Gantt Example 2
Customizing the Gantt Chart

Summary

Symbols used for different times on the schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E_START</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>L_START</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E_FINISH</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>L_FINISH</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miscellaneous Symbols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reference Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Overprint character when start or finish times coincide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Symbols used for joining start and/or finish times

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Duration of non-critical job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>Slack time for non-critical job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>Duration of critical job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Slack time(neg.) for supercritical job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Duration of supercritical job</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Gantt Example 2
#### Customizing the Gantt Chart

**Summary (Contd.)**

Some examples of typical strings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>String</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;--&gt;...&lt;...&gt;</code></td>
<td>Duration followed by slack time: early finish before late start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;---&lt;--&gt;...&gt;</code></td>
<td>Duration followed by slack time: early finish after late start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;---*...&gt;</code></td>
<td>Duration followed by slack time: early finish equals late start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>*===*</code></td>
<td>Duration of job on critical path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;--&gt;---&lt;***&gt;</code></td>
<td>Duration preceded by negative slack time for a supercritical job:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>late finish before early start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;---&lt;***&gt;***&gt;</code></td>
<td>Duration preceded by negative slack time for a supercritical job:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>late finish after early start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;---****&gt;</code></td>
<td>Duration preceded by negative slack time for a supercritical job:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>late finish equals early start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>&lt;---*****&gt;</code></td>
<td>Duration preceded by negative slack time for a supercritical job:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>late finish equals early start</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Gantt Example 2

**Customizing the Gantt Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>activity</th>
<th>Flag</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>form</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pour</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>core</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strip</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curtain_wall</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plumbing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>risers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>doors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electrical_walls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balance_elevator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_masonry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>finish_masonry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glaze_sash</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td><em>==</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spray_fireproof</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td><em>==</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insulate_walls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output 8.2.1 continued
## Output 8.2.1 continued

### Gantt Example 2

**Customizing the Gantt Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>activity</th>
<th>Flag</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ceil_ducts_fixture</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>test</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insulate_mechanical</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lath</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plaster</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marble_work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acoustic_tiles</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tiling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>floor_finish</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paint</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>finish_mechanical</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>finish_paint</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>caulking_cleanup</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Example 8.2: Customizing the Gantt Chart ♦ 577
Graphics Examples

The following examples illustrate the use of graphics options and the use of PATTERN and SYMBOL statements to produce high resolution graphics quality Gantt charts. In Example 8.3, an extra input data set containing the holiday information is used to mark the holidays used in computing the schedule by PROC CPM. Example 8.4 illustrates the use of the CHART statement to specify milestones and additional variables to be plotted on the chart. Example 8.5 illustrates the use of the COMPRESS option to fit an entire Gantt chart on one page. Example 8.6 illustrates the use of the MININTERVAL= and SCALE= options to control the width of the chart; this example also shows how the chart is divided and continued on the succeeding page when the time axis extends beyond one page. In Example 8.7, the MINDATE= and MAXDATE= options are used to permit viewing of only a portion of the schedule in greater detail. Example 8.8 uses the HOLIDUR= option in conjunction with the INTERVAL= option to mark holidays of varying lengths on the Gantt chart. Example 8.9 illustrates the use of the CALENDAR and WORKDAY data sets to mark holiday information from different calendars on the chart.

In Example 8.10, the actual schedule for each activity is plotted on a separate line in addition to the early and late schedules. Example 8.11 illustrates tracking a project and comparing its progress against a baseline schedule. In Example 8.12, the COMBINE option is used to concatenate the early, late, and actual schedules of a project in progress to produce a single concise schedule that retains all of the vital information of the former schedules. Example 8.13 shows the resource-constrained schedule containing split segments of activities. The ability to bypass the project scheduler, PROC CPM, and directly specify the schedule information to PROC GANTT is demonstrated in Example 8.14. Example 8.15 illustrates the use of the BY statement to obtain Gantt charts for different projects in a multiproject environment. In Example 8.16, the GANTT procedure is used after some data manipulation steps to produce Gantt charts for individuals, each working on different subsets of activities in the project.

In Example 8.17, the HEIGHT= and HTOFF= options are used to modify the text height in relation to the height of the activity bars. The next three examples show you how to invoke the different logic options in order to draw a Logic Gantt chart that displays the precedence relationships between activities. Example 8.18 illustrates use of the ACTIVITY= and SUCCESSOR= options to specify the precedence information in AON format and the LEVEL= option to specify the bar type for the connections. In Example 8.19, the routing control options MAXDISLV=, MAXOFFGV=, MAXOFFLV=, and MININTGV= are used in connection with a project that is specified in AOA format using the TAIL= and HEAD= options in the CHART statement. Example 8.20 demonstrates the specification of nonstandard lag types using the LAG= option in the CHART statement. This example also illustrates use of the PRECDATA= option in the PROC GANTT statement. In Example 8.21, the ANNOTATE= option is used to add graphics and text on a Gantt chart. Example 8.22 illustrates the Automatic Text Annotation facility to label the Gantt chart independently of the SAS/GRAPH Annotate facility. In Example 8.23 a PATTERN variable and a Label data set are used to generate Gantt charts for multiprojects. A very useful chart in project management and multiprocess environments is the multisegment Gantt chart. Example 8.24 illustrates the use of the SEGMT_NO variable and the PATTERN variable to produce a versatile multisegment Gantt chart. In Example 8.25 the ZONE= option is used to produce a zoned Gantt chart. Example 8.26 shows you how to produce a “Web-enabled” Gantt chart that you can use to drill-down your project. Finally, Example 8.27 uses the CHARTWIDTH= option to produce Gantt charts that are consistent in appearance.
In all the examples presented, the early and late schedules are specified in the data set by means of the variables E_START, E_FINISH, L_START, and L_FINISH; hence, the ES=, EF=, LS=, and LF= options are not needed in the CHART statement. Unless otherwise specified, the pattern statements used in the examples are as follows:

- `pattern1 c=green v=s / * duration of a non-critical activity */`
- `pattern2 c=green v=e / * slack time for a noncrit. activity */`
- `pattern3 c=red v=s / * duration of a critical activity */`
- `pattern4 c=magenta v=e / * slack time for a supercrit. activity */`
- `pattern5 c=magenta v=s / * duration of a supercrit. activity */`
- `pattern6 c=cyan v=s / * actual duration of an activity */`
- `pattern7 c=black v=e / * break due to a holiday */`
- `pattern8 c=blue v=s / * resource schedule of activity */`
- `pattern9 c=brown v=s / * baseline schedule of activity */`

**Example 8.3: Marking Holidays**

This example uses the widget manufacturing project introduced in Chapter 4, “The CPM Procedure.” The data sets used in this example are the same as those used in Example 4.8 to illustrate holiday processing in PROC CPM. The WIDGET data set describes the project in AON format. The variable TASK identifies the activity and the variables SUCC1, SUCC2, and SUCC3 identify the successors to TASK. The variable DAYS defines the duration of an activity. Another data set, HOLIDAYS, defines the holidays that need to be taken into account when scheduling the project. Although the HOLIDAYS data set contains three variables HOLIDAY, HOLIFIN, and HOLIDUR, the HOLIDUR variable is not used in this example. Thus, the Christmas holiday starts on December 24, 2003, and finishes on December 26, 2003. PROC CPM schedules the project to start on December 1, 2003, and saves the schedule in a data set named SAVEH. This data set is shown in Output 8.3.1.

Next, the GANTT procedure is invoked with the specification of HOLIDATA= HOLIDAYS in the PROC GANTT statement and the HOLIDAY= and HOLIEND= options in the CHART statement, causing the Christmas and New Year holidays to be marked on the chart. The resulting Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.3.2. Note that the procedure marks the duration of the holiday with the pattern corresponding to the seventh PATTERN statement. (See the section “Graphics Examples” on page 578 for a list of the pattern statements used in the examples.)
options ps=60 ls=80;

title h=2 'Gantt Example 3';
title2 'Marking Holidays';

/* Activity-on-Node representation of the project */
data widget;
  format task $12. succ1-succ3 $12. ;
  input task & days succ1 & succ2 & succ3 & ;
datalines;
  Approve Plan  5  Drawings  Study Market  Write Specs
  Drawings       10  Prototype
  Study Market   5  Mkt. Strat.
  Write Specs    5  Prototype
  Prototype      15  Materials  Facility
  Mkt. Strat.    10  Test Market  Marketing
  Materials      10  Init. Prod.
  Facility       10  Init. Prod.
  Init. Prod.    10  Test Market  Marketing Evaluate
  Evaluate       10  Changes
  Test Market    15  Changes
  Changes        5  Production
  Production     0
  Marketing      0
;

data holidays;
  format holiday holifin date7.;
  input holiday & date7. holifin & date7. holidur;
datalines;
  24dec03  26dec03  4
  01jan04  
;

* schedule the project subject to holidays;
proc cpm data=widget holidata=holidays
  out=saveh date='1dec03'd ;
  activity task;
  succ succ1 succ2 succ3;
  duration days;
  holiday holiday / holifin=(holifin);
run;

* sort the schedule by the early start date ;
proc sort;
  by e_start;
run;

* print the schedule;
proc print data=saveh;
  var task days e_start e_finish l_start l_finish
t_float f_float;
run;
### Output 8.3.1 Schedule Data Set SAVEH

#### Gantt Example 3

**Marking Holidays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>days</th>
<th>E_START</th>
<th>E_FINISH</th>
<th>L_START</th>
<th>L_FINISH</th>
<th>T_FLOAT</th>
<th>F_FLOAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>10DEC03</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>10DEC03</td>
<td>11DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11DEC03</td>
<td>20DEC03</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>23JAN04</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>03JAN04</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>03JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>04JAN04</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
<td>04JAN04</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>04JAN04</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
<td>04JAN04</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>23JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>23JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
<td>02FEB04</td>
<td>29JAN04</td>
<td>07FEB04</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
<td>07FEB04</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
<td>07FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>08FEB04</td>
<td>12FEB04</td>
<td>08FEB04</td>
<td>12FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* plot the schedule;*  
* proc gantt holidata=holidays data=saveh;*  
* chart / holiday=(holiday) holiend=(holifin);*  
* id task;*  
* run;*
**Output 8.3.2** Marking Holidays on the Gantt Chart

### Gantt Example 3
Marking Holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>DEC 01</th>
<th>DEC 08</th>
<th>DEC 15</th>
<th>DEC 22</th>
<th>DEC 29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGEND:**
- Green: Duration of a Normal Job
- Light Green: Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Red: Duration of a Critical Job
- Light Red: Break due to Holiday
Output 8.3.2 continued

Gantt Example 3
Marking Holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>DEC 29</th>
<th>JAN 05</th>
<th>JAN 12</th>
<th>JAN 19</th>
<th>JAN 26</th>
<th>JAN 02</th>
<th>FEB 09</th>
<th>FEB 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND:
- **Green**: Duration of a Normal Job
- **Gray**: Slack Time for a Normal Job
- **Red**: Duration of a Critical Job
- **White**: Break due to Holiday
**Gantt Example 3**
Marking Holidays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>DEC 01</th>
<th>DEC 08</th>
<th>DEC 15</th>
<th>DEC 22</th>
<th>DEC 29</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGEND:**
- Green: Duration of a Normal Job
- Light Gray: Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Red: Duration of a Critical Job
- White: Break due to Holiday

*Output 8.3.2 continued*
Example 8.4: Marking Milestones and Special Dates

The widget manufacturing project described in Example 8.3 has two activities with zero duration, namely ‘Production’ and ‘Marketing.’ By default, PROC GANTT pads finish times by a padding unit, thus these two activities are represented on the Gantt chart as having a duration equal to one day (see the section “Specifying the PADDING= Option” on page 531 for further information on padding). In other words, based on start and finish times alone, PROC GANTT cannot distinguish between activities that are one day or zero days long; it needs knowledge of the activity duration variable, which is specified using the DUR= option in the CHART statement, in order to represent zero duration activities by a milestone symbol.

Now, suppose that the Engineering department would like to finish writing up the specifications before Christmas and have the prototype ready by mid-January. In addition, the Marketing department would like to develop a marketing concept by the year’s end. The data set, TARGET, contains the target dates for these activities. This data set is merged with the WIDGET data set to produce the WIDGETT data set. The WIDGETT data set is then input to the CPM procedure, which is invoked with an ID statement to ensure that the variable TARGET is passed to the Schedule data set. After sorting the Schedule data set by the early start time, PROC GANTT is used to produce a Gantt chart of the resulting schedule. The Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.4.1.
Before invoking PROC GANTT, you specify the required symbol using a SYMBOL statement. Specifying the variable TARGET in the CHART statement causes target dates to be marked on the chart with the symbol specified in the SYMBOL statement, a PLUS symbol in black. Specifying the DUR= option in the CHART statement causes zero duration schedules to be represented on the chart by the default milestone symbol, a filled diamond. To use a different milestone symbol, use the FMILE= and VMILE= options in the CHART statement. The duration and slack time of the activities are indicated by the use of the appropriate fill patterns as explained in the legend.

Colors for the milestone, axis, and text are specified using the options CMILE=, CAXIS=, and CTEXT=, respectively.

options ps=60 ls=100;

title h=2.5 'Gantt Example 4';
title2 h=1.5 'Marking Milestones and Special Dates';

proc cpm data=widgett date='1dec03'd;
  activity task;
  successor succ1-succ3;
  duration days;
  id target;
run;

* sort the schedule by the early start date ;
proc sort;
  by e_start;
run;

goptions htext=1.1 hpos=110 vpos=40;

* set up required pattern and symbol statements;
pattern1 c=green v=s;
pattern2 c=green v=e;
pattern3 c=red v=s;
symbol c=black v=plus;

* plot the schedule;
proc gantt;
  chart target / dur=days cmile=cyan
c  text=blue caxis=cyan;
  id task;
run;
Output 8.4.1  Marking Milestones and Special Dates in Graphics Mode

**Gantt Example 4**

Marking Milestones and Special Dates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>DEC 01</th>
<th>DEC 10</th>
<th>DEC 19</th>
<th>DEC 28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 8.5: Using the COMPRESS Option

In the previous example, PROC GANTT produced two pages of output since the chart would not fit on a single page. One way to ensure that the entire chart fits on a single page in graphics mode is to adjust the values of HPOS and VPOS accordingly. An easier way that is independent of the values of HPOS and VPOS is to specify the COMPRESS option in the CHART statement. Output 8.5.1 shows the result of adding the COMPRESS option to the CHART statement in Example 8.4. The PCOMPRESS option would have a similar effect but would also maintain the aspect ratio. Some other options that can be used to control the number of pages generated are the HPAGES= and VPAGES= options.

```sql
title h=2 'Gantt Example 5';
title2 h=1.5 'Using the COMPRESS Option';

* plot the schedule on one page;
proc gantt;
   chart target / dur=days cmile=cyan
c   ctext=blue caxis=cyan
       compress;
   id task;
run;
```
Example 8.6: Using the MININTERVAL= and SCALE= Options

The data sets used for this example are the same as those used to illustrate PROC CPM in Example 4.2. The data set WIDGAOA defines the project using the AOA specification. The data set DETAILS specifies the abbreviated and detailed names for each of the activities in addition to the name of the department that is responsible for that activity. Notice that a dummy activity has been added to the project in order to maintain the precedence relationships established by the WIDGET data set of the previous two examples that define the same project in AON format. The two data sets WIDGAOA and DETAILS are merged to form the WIDGETA data set that is input as the Activity data set to PROC CPM. The data set SAVE produced by PROC CPM and sorted by E_START is shown in Output 8.6.1.

Because MININTERVAL=WEEK and SCALE=10, PROC GANTT uses \((1000/h)\%\) of the screen width to denote one week, where \(h\) is the value of HPOS. Note that this choice also causes the chart to become too wide to fit on one page. Thus, PROC GANTT splits the chart into two pages. The first page contains the ID variable as well as the job number while the second page contains only the job number. The chart is split so that the displayed area on each page is approximately equal.

The milestone color is changed to green using the CMILE= option. The resulting Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.6.2.
options ps=60 ls=80;

title h=2 'Gantt Example 6';
title2 h=1.5 'Using the MININTERVAL= and SCALE= Options';

data widgaoa;
  format task $12.;
  input task & days tail head;
  datalines;
  Approve Plan 5 1 2
  Drawings 10 2 3
  Study Market 5 2 4
  Write Specs 5 2 3
  Prototype 15 3 5
  Mkt. Strat. 10 4 6
  Materials 10 5 7
  Facility 10 5 7
  Init. Prod. 10 7 8
  Evaluate 10 8 9
  Test Market 15 6 9
  Changes 5 9 10
  Production 0 10 11
  Marketing 0 6 12
  Dummy 0 8 6
;

data details;
  format task $12. dept $13. descrpt $30.;
  input task & dept & descrpt & ;
  label dept = "Department"
  descrpt = "Activity Description";
  datalines;
  Approve Plan Planning Finalize and Approve Plan
  Drawings Engineering Prepare Drawings
  Study Market Marketing Analyze Potential Markets
  Write Specs Engineering Write Specifications
  Prototype Engineering Build Prototype
  Mkt. Strat. Marketing Develop Marketing Concept
  Materials Manufacturing Procure Raw Materials
  Facility Manufacturing Prepare Manufacturing Facility
  Init. Prod. Manufacturing Initial Production Run
  Evaluate Testing Evaluate Product In-House
  Test Market Testing Mail Product to Sample Market
  Changes Engineering Engineering Changes
  Production Manufacturing Begin Full Scale Production
  Marketing Marketing Begin Full Scale Marketing
  Dummy . Production Milestone
;

data widgeta;
  merge widgaoa details;
  run;
Example 8.6: Using the MININTERVAL= and SCALE= Options

* schedule the project;
proc cpm data=widgeta date='1dec03'd out=save;
tailnode tail;
headnode head;
duration days;
id task dept descrpt;
run;

* sort the schedule by the early start date;
proc sort;
by e_start;
run;
goptions vpos=43 hpos=80;

* plot the schedule;
proc gantt graphics;
chart / mininterval=week scale=10 dur=days
   cmile=green nolegend caxis=black
   ref='1dec03'd to '1feb04'd by month;
id descrpt;
run;

### Output 8.6.1 Schedule Data Set SAVE

**Gantt Example 6**

Using the MININTERVAL= and SCALE= Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>descrpt</th>
<th>dept</th>
<th>E_START</th>
<th>E_FINISH</th>
<th>L_START</th>
<th>L_FINISH</th>
<th>T_FLOAT</th>
<th>F_FLOAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finalize and Approve Plan</td>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare Drawings</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>10DEC03</td>
<td>05JAN04</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyze Potential Markets</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>10DEC03</td>
<td>05JAN04</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Specifications</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>11DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop Marketing Concept</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>11DEC03</td>
<td>20DEC03</td>
<td>10JAN04</td>
<td>19JAN04</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Prototype</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>30DEC03</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>30DEC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procure Raw Materials</td>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>31DEC03</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>31DEC03</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare Manufacturing Facility</td>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>31DEC03</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>31DEC03</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Production Run</td>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>10JAN04</td>
<td>19JAN04</td>
<td>10JAN04</td>
<td>19JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate Product In-House</td>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>29JAN04</td>
<td>25JAN04</td>
<td>03FEB04</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Product to Sample Market</td>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>03FEB04</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>03FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begin Full Scale Marketing</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Milestone</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Changes</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>04FEB04</td>
<td>08FEB04</td>
<td>04FEB04</td>
<td>08FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Begin Full Scale Production</td>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Output 8.6.2** Using the MININTERVAL= and SCALE= Options in Graphics Mode

**Gantt Example 6**
Using the MININTERVAL= and SCALE= Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Finalize and Approve Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prepare Drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analyze Potential Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Develop Marketing Concept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Build Prototype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Procure Raw Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Prepare Manufacturing Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Initial Production Run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate Product In-House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Mail Product to Sample Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Begin Full Scale Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Production Milestone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Engineering Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Begin Full Scale Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 8.7: Using the MINDATE= and MAXDATE= Options

In this example, the SAVE data set from Example 8.6 is used to display the schedule of the project over a limited time period. The start date and end date are specified by the MINDATE= and MAXDATE= options, respectively, in the CHART statement. As in Example 8.5, the COMPRESS option is used to ensure that the region of the Gantt chart lying between January 1, 2004, and February 2, 2004, fits on a single page. The specification REF='5JAN04'D TO '2FEB04'D BY WEEK causes PROC GANTT to draw reference lines at the start of every week. Further, the reference lines are labeled using the REFLABEL option. The CREF= and LREF= options are specified in the CHART statement to indicate the color and line style, respectively, of the reference lines. The resulting Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.7.1.
Chapter 8: The GANTT Procedure

Gantt Example 7
Using the MINDATE= and MAXDATE= Options

```
title h=2 'Gantt Example 7';
title2 h=1.5 'Using the MINDATE= and MAXDATE= Options';
goptions vpos=40 hpos=100;
* plot the schedule;
proc gantt graphics data=save;
    chart / mindate='1jan04'd maxdate='2feb04'd
        ref='5jan04'd to '2feb04'd by week
        reflabel cref=black lref=2 caxis=black
        compress dur=days nojobnum;
    id task;
run;
```

Output 8.7.1 Using the MINDATE= and MAXDATE= Options in Graphics Mode

![Gantt Chart](chart.png)
Example 8.8: Variable-Length Holidays

This example shows how you can mark vacation periods that last longer than one day on the Gantt chart. This can be done by using the HOLIDUR= option in the CHART statement. Recall that holiday duration is assumed to be in interval units where interval is the value specified for the INTERVAL= option. The project data for this example are the same as the data used in the previous example. Suppose that in your scheduling plans you want to assign work on all days of the week, allowing for a Christmas vacation of four days starting from December 24, 2003, and a day off on January 1, 2004 for the New Year. The data set HOLIDAYS contains the holiday information for the project. First, the project is scheduled with INTERVAL=DAY so that the holidays are on December 24, 25, 26, and 27, 2003, and on January 1, 2004. PROC GANTT is invoked with INTERVAL=DAY to correspond to the invocation of PROC CPM. The desired font is specified by using the FONT= option in the CHART statement and the F= option in the TITLE statement. As an alternative, the desired font can be specified globally by using the FTEXT= option in a GOPTIONS statement. The resulting Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.8.1.

```sas
data holidays;
  format holiday holifin date7.;
  input holiday & date7. holifin & date7. holidur;
datalines;
24dec03 27dec03 4
01jan04 . .
;
* schedule the project subject to holidays;
proc cpm data=widgeta holidata=holidays out=sched1
date='1dec03'd interval=day;
tailnode tail;
headnode head;
duration days;
id task dept descrpt;
holiday holiday / holidur=(holidur);
run;

* sort the schedule by the early start date ;
proc sort;
  by e_start;
run;

* plot the schedule;
title h=2 f='Thorndale AMT' 'Gantt Example 8';
title2 h=1.5 f='Thorndale AMT' 'Variable Length Holidays: INTERVAL = DAY';
proc gantt holidata=holidays data=sched1 ;
  chart / holiday=(holiday) holidur=(holidur) font='Thorndale AMT'
dur=days interval=day pcompress;
id task;
run;
```
Next, consider the same project and Holiday data set, but invoke PROC CPM with INTERVAL=WEEKDAY. Then, the value ‘4’ specified for the variable HOLIDUR is interpreted as 4 weekdays. The holidays are on December 24, 25, 26, and 29, 2003, and on January 1, 2004, because December 27 and 28 (Saturday and Sunday) are non-working days. The same steps are used as previously, except that INTERVAL is set to WEEKDAY instead of DAY in both PROC CPM and PROC GANTT. Suppose that the resulting data set is saved as SCHED2. The following invocation of PROC GANTT produces Output 8.8.2. Note that the use of INTERVAL=WEEKDAY causes weekends to be also marked on the chart.

```sas
title2 h=1.5 f='Thorndale AMT' 'Variable Length Holidays: INTERVAL=WEEKDAY';
proc gantt holidata=holidays data=sched2;
  chart / holiday=(holiday) holidur=(holidur)
    font='Thorndale AMT'
    height=1.4
    interval=weekday
    dur=days
    pcompress;
  id task;
run;
```
Example 8.8: Variable-Length Holidays

Output 8.8.2 Variable Length Holidays: INTERVAL=WEEKDAY

Finally, when the INTERVAL= option is specified as WORKDAY, the workday is assumed to be from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., and the Christmas holiday period begins at 5:00 p.m. on December 23, 2003, and ends at 9:00 a.m. on December 30, 2003. PROC GANTT is invoked with the MARKBREAK option and MININTERVAL=DTHOUR so that all breaks during a day can be seen. Because the SCALE= option is not specified, each column denotes one hour of the schedule. Since the project duration is several days long, the entire Gantt chart would be spread across many pages. Simply specifying the COMPRESS or PCOMPRESS option will not be of much help since the text would be barely legible owing to the extent of the scaling. Hence, only a portion of the Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.8.3 using the MINDATE= and MAXDATE= options. Note that the Gantt chart is labeled with the date as well as the time values on the time axis.
Example 8.9: Multiple Calendars

This example illustrates the use of multiple calendars within a project. The data for this example are the same as the data used in Example 4.10 to illustrate the CPM Procedure. The input data sets to PROC CPM are displayed in Output 8.9.1. The WORKDATA data set defines several shift patterns, which in turn are identified with four different calendars in the CALEDATA data set:
The ‘DEFAULT’ calendar has five 8-hour workdays (8 a.m. - 4 p.m.) on Monday through Friday and holidays on Saturday and Sunday.

The ‘OVT_CAL’ calendar defines the “overtime” calendar that is followed by the Engineering department to build the prototype. The ‘OVT_CAL’ calendar has five 10-hour workdays (8 a.m. - 6 p.m.) on Monday through Friday, a 4-hour halfday (8 a.m. - 12 noon) on Saturday and a holiday on Sunday.

The ‘PROD_CAL’ calendar defines the “production” calendar that is used for full-scale production of the widget. The ‘PROD_CAL’ calendar consists of continuous work from Monday 8 a.m. through Saturday 6 p.m. except for two 2-hour breaks per day from 6 a.m. to 8 a.m. and from 6 p.m. to 8 p.m. Thus, ‘PROD_CAL’ is made up of eleven 8-hour shifts per week; six day shifts and five night shifts.

The ‘Eng_cal’ calendar defines the calendar followed by the Engineering department for writing the specifications for the prototype. The ‘Eng_cal’ calendar has the same work pattern as the default calendar with an extra holiday period of seven days starting on December 8, 2003.

The HOLIDATA data set defines the appropriate holidays for the different calendars. The project data set WIDGVEC includes a variable named CAL to identify the appropriate calendar for each activity.

### Output 8.9.1 Multiple Calendars: Data Sets

#### Multiple Calendars

##### Workdays Data Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>fullday</th>
<th>halfday</th>
<th>ovtday</th>
<th>s1</th>
<th>s2</th>
<th>s3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>16:00</td>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>18:00</td>
<td>6:00</td>
<td>18:00</td>
<td>6:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>20:00</td>
<td>8:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>18:00</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>18:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>20:00</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Calendar Data Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>cal</th>
<th><em>sun</em></th>
<th><em>mon</em></th>
<th><em>tue</em></th>
<th><em>wed</em></th>
<th><em>thr</em></th>
<th><em>fri</em></th>
<th><em>sat</em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>holiday</td>
<td>fullday</td>
<td>fullday</td>
<td>fullday</td>
<td>fullday</td>
<td>fullday</td>
<td>holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>OVT_CAL</td>
<td>holiday</td>
<td>ovtday</td>
<td>ovtday</td>
<td>ovtday</td>
<td>ovtday</td>
<td>ovtday</td>
<td>halfday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PROD_CAL</td>
<td>holiday</td>
<td>s2</td>
<td>s1</td>
<td>s1</td>
<td>s1</td>
<td>s1</td>
<td>s3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Eng_cal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Holidays Data Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>holiday</th>
<th>holifin</th>
<th>holidur</th>
<th>cal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eng_cal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>24DEC03</td>
<td>26DEC03</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>01JAN04</td>
<td>01JAN04</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The program used to invoke PROC CPM and PROC GANTT follows. The CALENDAR= and WORKDAY= options are specified in the PROC GANTT statement to identify the CALEDATA and WORKDATA data sets, respectively. The CALID= option in the CHART statement names the variable identifying the calendar that each observation refers to in the WIDGVC and CALEDATA data sets. Since the value of MININTERVAL= is DTDAY, setting the SCALE= value to 12 ensures that a single column on the Gantt chart represents two hours. This is done in order to be able to detect a two hour difference between schedules. Consequently, the MINDATE= and MAXDATE= options are used to control the output produced by PROC GANTT. The resulting Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.9.2. Notice the 5 column duration for ‘Prototype’ on December 29, 2003 representing a 10-hour day versus the 4 column duration for ‘Mkt. Strat.’ for the same day representing 8 hours of work. Although MAXDATE= is set to 8 a.m. on January 2, 2004, the last tick mark is the beginning of January 3, 2004. This is because the specified value of the MAXDATE= option does not correspond to a tick mark (based on the SCALE= and MININTERVAL= options); the value used is the first tick mark appearing after the value of the MAXDATE= option.

```
proc cpm date='01dec03'd interval=workday data=widgvc
   out=schedvac holidata=holidata
   workday=workdata calendar=caledata;
   holiday holiday / holifin=holifin holidur=holidur;
   activity task;
   duration days;
   successor succ1 succ2 succ3;
   calid cal;
run;

title h=2 'Gantt Example 9';
title2 h=1.5 'Multiple Calendars';

proc gantt data=schedvac holidata=holidata
   workday=workdata calendar=caledata ;
   chart / holiday=(holiday) holiend=(holifin)
   calid=cal
```
Example 8.10: Plotting the Actual Schedule

Suppose that the project is complete and you want to compare the actual progress of the activities with the predicted schedule computed by PROC CPM. The following DATA step stores the actual start and finish times of each activity in a data set named COMPLETE. A data set named WIDGELA is then created that contains both the schedule obtained from PROC CPM (the data set SAVEH from Example 8.3 is used because it does not contain the dummy activity) and the actual schedule. The resulting data set is sorted by early start time.

Fill patterns are specified using PATTERN statements, and the COMPRESS option is employed in order to draw the entire Gantt chart on one page. Predicted schedules as well as actual schedules are plotted on separate bars for each activity. The A_START= and A_FINISH= options in the CHART statement are used to specify the variables containing the actual start and finish times for each activity. The actual schedule
is plotted with the fill pattern specified in the sixth PATTERN statement. This example also illustrates the
drawing of holidays in graphics mode. PROC GANTT uses the fill pattern specified in the seventh PATTERN
statement to represent the holidays defined by the HOLIDATA= data set. The holidays are identified to PROC
GANTT by specifying the HOLIDAY= and HOLIFIN= options in the CHART statement.

The HCONNECT option causes a connecting line to be drawn from the left boundary of the chart to the early
start time for each activity. The CHCON= option specifies the color for drawing the connect lines. You can
use the LHCON= option in the CHART statement to specify a line style other than the default style for the
connect lines. The Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.10.1.

data complete;
  format activity $12. sdate date7. fdate date7.;
  input activity & sdate & date7. fdate & date7.;
datalines;
  Approve Plan 01dec03 05dec03
  Drawings 06dec03 16dec03
  Study Market 05dec03 09dec03
  Write Specs 07dec03 12dec03
  Prototype 17dec03 03jan04
  Mkt. Strat. 10dec03 19dec03
  Materials 02jan04 11jan04
  Facility 01jan04 13jan04
  Init. Prod. 13jan04 21jan04
  Evaluate 22jan04 01feb04
  Test Market 23jan04 08feb04
  Changes 05feb04 11feb04
  Production 12feb04 12feb04
  Marketing 26jan04 26jan04;

  * merge the computed schedule with the actual schedule;
  data widgela;
    merge saveh complete;
  proc sort;
    by e_start;
  run;

  * set vpos to 40 and hpos to 100;
  goptions vpos=40 hpos=100;

  title h=1.75 f='Albany AMT' 'Gantt Example 10';
  title2 h=1.25 f='Albany AMT' 'Plotting Actual Start and Finish Times on the Chart';

  * plot the computed and actual schedules using proc gantt;
  proc gantt graphics data=widgela holidata=holidays;
    chart / holiday=(holiday) holifin=(holifin)
      a_start=sdate a_finish=fdate
      dur=days font='Albany AMT' chcon=black
      hconnect compress ctext=blue height=1.5
      caxis=black cmile=blue;
      id task;
  run;
Example 8.11: Comparing Progress Against a Baseline Schedule

Suppose that the widget manufacturing project is currently in progress and you want to measure its performance by comparing it with a baseline schedule. For example, the baseline schedule may be the originally planned schedule, a target schedule that you would like to achieve, or an existing schedule that you intend to improve on. The data for this example come from Example 4.13, which was used to illustrate the options available in PROC CPM. Prior to the beginning of the project, the predicted early schedule is saved by PROC CPM as the baseline schedule. Progress information for the project as of December 19, 2003, is saved in the ACTUAL data set. The variables SDATE and FDATE represent the actual start and actual finish times, respectively. The variables PCTC and RDUR represent the percent of work completed and the remaining days of work for each activity, respectively. PROC CPM is then invoked using the baseline and project progress information with TIMENOW set to December 19, 2003. The scheduling is carried out with the AUTOPUPDT option in order to automatically update progress information. The Schedule data set WIDGUPDT produced by PROC CPM is shown in Output 8.11.1. Notice that the development of a marketing strategy (activity 5: ‘Mkt. Strategy’) and the building of the prototype (activity 6: ‘Prototype’) have a specified value for A_START and a missing value for A_FINISH, indicating that they are currently in progress at TIMENOW.
PROC GANTT is next invoked with the data set WIDGUPDT. This data set contains the actual schedule variables `A_START` and `A_FINISH` and the baseline schedule variables `B_START` and `B_FINISH`. The Gantt chart is drawn with three schedule bars per activity. The first bar represents the predicted early/late schedule based on the actual data specified, the second bar represents the actual schedule, and the third bar represents the baseline schedule. The TIMENOW= option is specified in the CHART statement to draw a timenow line on December 19, 2003. Actual schedule bars for ‘Mkt. Strategy’ and ‘Prototype’ are drawn up to TIMENOW to indicate that they are currently in progress. You can use the CTNOW=, LTNOW=, and WTNOW= options to change the color, style, and width of the timenow line, respectively. To suppress the timenow label displayed at the bottom of the axis, specify the NOTNLABEL in the CHART statement.

```plaintext
* estimate schedule based on actual data;
proc cpm data=widgact holidata=holidays
  out=widgupdt date='1dec03'd;
  activity task;
  succ   succ1 succ2 succ3;
  duration days;
  holiday holiday / holifin=(holifin);
  baseline / compare=early;
  actual / as=sdate af=fdate timenow='19dec03'd
    remdur=rdur pctcomp=pctc
    autoupdt;
run;

* sort the data;
proc sort;
   by e_start;
run;

* print the data;
title2 'Progress Data';
proc print;
   var task e_: l_: a_start a_finish b_: ;
run;

title2 'Comparing Project Progress against a Baseline Schedule';

* plot the actual and baseline schedules using proc gantt;
proc gantt data=widgupdt holidata=holidays;
  chart / holiday=(holiday) holifin=(holifin)
    timenow='19dec03'd dur=days
    scale=2 height=1.6
    pcompress;
  id task;
run;
```
Example 8.11: Comparing Progress Against a Baseline Schedule

Output 8.11.1 Schedule Data Set WIDGUPDT

Gantt Example 11

Progress Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>E_START</th>
<th>E_FINISH</th>
<th>L_START</th>
<th>L_FINISH</th>
<th>A_START</th>
<th>A_FINISH</th>
<th>B_START</th>
<th>B_FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>09DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>09DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>09DEC03</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>10DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td>07DEC03</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
<td>07DEC03</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
<td>07DEC03</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>10DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td>10DEC03</td>
<td>1DEC03</td>
<td>21DEC03</td>
<td>1DEC03</td>
<td>21DEC03</td>
<td>1DEC03</td>
<td>10DEC03</td>
<td>20DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td>17DEC03</td>
<td>04JAN04</td>
<td>17DEC03</td>
<td>04JAN04</td>
<td>17DEC03</td>
<td>04JAN04</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>03JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>05JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>05JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>04JAN04</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td>05JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>05JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>04JAN04</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td>15JAN04</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
<td>15JAN04</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>23JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td>25JAN04</td>
<td>03FEB04</td>
<td>30JAN04</td>
<td>08FEB04</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
<td>02FEB04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td>25JAN04</td>
<td>08FEB04</td>
<td>25JAN04</td>
<td>08FEB04</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
<td>07FEB04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>25JAN04</td>
<td>25JAN04</td>
<td>14FEB04</td>
<td>14FEB04</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
<td>24JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>08FEB04</td>
<td>12FEB04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>14FEB04</td>
<td>14FEB04</td>
<td>14FEB04</td>
<td>14FEB04</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Output 8.11.2 Comparing Project Progress Against a Baseline Schedule

Gantt Example 11

Comparing Project Progress against a Baseline Schedule

LEGEND:
- Duration of a Normal Job
- Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Duration of a Critical Job
- Milestone
Example 8.12: Using the COMBINE Option

When you monitor a project in progress, as in the previous example, it is evident that there are no actual dates beyond TIMENOW and that PROC CPM sets the early times to the corresponding actual times for activities that are completed or in progress (see Output 8.11.1). For example, activities 1 through 4 have their early schedule equal to the actual schedule. Activities 5 and 6 have their early start equal to the actual start; however the actual finish for these two activities is missing since they are in progress at TIMENOW. Finally, activities 7 through 14 have no actual information.

The COMBINE option in PROC GANTT exploits the fact that the early times are made consistent with the actual times to strip away a lot of the redundancy and produce a more compact Gantt chart while retaining all of the essential schedule information. Specifying the COMBINE option in the CHART statement of the previous example produces the Gantt chart in Output 8.12.1. Instead of using two separate bars to draw the early/late schedule and the actual schedule, the COMBINE option causes PROC GANTT to use one bar to represent all three schedules and draws a timenow line. The actual schedule is shown to the left of TIMENOW and the early/late schedule is shown to the right of TIMENOW. Thus, for activities 1 through 4, the actual schedule is drawn on the first bar to the left of the timenow line. Activities 5 and 6 are in progress at TIMENOW, which is indicated by the actual start positioned to the left of TIMENOW and the predicted early/late schedule, based on the progress made up to TIMENOW, drawn to the right of TIMENOW. Activities 7 through 14 have not yet started, and this is reflected in their predicted early/late schedules drawn to the right of TIMENOW.

The COMBINE option draws a timenow line by default, and if the TIMENOW= option is not specified, the procedure computes the value of TIMENOW based on the schedule data as explained in the “Syntax” section. In this example, specifying the COMBINE option without the TIMENOW= option causes a timenow line to be drawn on December 18, 2003, since this is the first day following the largest actual value. The CTNOW= option is used to specify the color of the timenow line. You can change the line style and line width of the timenow line by specifying the LTNOW= and WTNOW= options, respectively, in the CHART statement.

```plaintext
title h=1.6 'Gantt Example 12';
title2 'Using the COMBINE Option';
* set vpos to 50 and hpos to 100;
goptions vpos=50 hpos=100;

* plot the combined and baseline schedules using proc gantt;
proc gantt graphics data=widgupd holidata=holidays;
   chart / holiday=(holiday) holifin=(holifin)
       compress ctnow=red caxis=black
       height=1.5
       timenow='19dec03'd
       dur=days
       combine;
   id task;
run;
```
Example 8.13: Plotting the Resource-Constrained Schedule

This example illustrates plotting the resource-constrained schedules on a Gantt chart. The schedule used is the one produced in Example 4.19 using the CPM procedure. The output data set from PROC CPM is displayed in Output 8.13.2. Notice that the activities ‘Drawings’ and ‘Mkt. Strat.’ have been split to produce a shorter project duration than if they had not been split.

PROC GANTT is invoked with all default options and an ID statement. The early/late schedule is drawn on the first bar, and the resource-constrained schedule is drawn on the second bar of each activity. The observations corresponding to the split segments of each activity have been combined to produce the plot of the resource-constrained schedule for that activity. Thus, even though the Schedule data set input to PROC GANTT contains 18 observations, the Gantt chart shows each of the 14 activities only once.

```sas
title h=1.75 'Gantt Example 13';
title2 h=1.25 'Resource Constrained Schedule';
* set vpos to 50 and hpos to 100;
goptions vpos=50 hpos=100;
```
* plot the resource-constrained schedule using proc gantt;
  proc gantt data=spltschd holidata=holdata;
  chart / holiday=(hol) dur=days
  height=1.6 pcompress;
  id task;
  run;

Output 8.13.1 Schedule Data Set SPLTSCHD

Gantt Example 13
Project Schedule: Splitting Allowed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>Task</th>
<th>succ</th>
<th>SEGMT_NO</th>
<th>days</th>
<th>prodman</th>
<th>hrdware</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>S_START</th>
<th>S_FINISH</th>
<th>E_START</th>
<th>E_FINISH</th>
<th>L_START</th>
<th>L_FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>23DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>09DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
<td>23DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
<td>21JAN04</td>
<td>27JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>24DEC03</td>
<td>15JAN04</td>
<td>22DEC03</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
<td>22DEC03</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>29DEC03</td>
<td>28JAN04</td>
<td>10FEB04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>23DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>29DEC03</td>
<td>28JAN04</td>
<td>10FEB04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>16JAN04</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>29DEC03</td>
<td>28JAN04</td>
<td>10FEB04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>16JAN04</td>
<td>29JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>27JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>27JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>16JAN04</td>
<td>29JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>27JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>27JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>30JAN04</td>
<td>12FEB04</td>
<td>28JAN04</td>
<td>10FEB04</td>
<td>28JAN04</td>
<td>10FEB04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>26FEB04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>24FEB04</td>
<td>18FEB04</td>
<td>02MAR04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>04MAR04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>02MAR04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>02MAR04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>05MAR04</td>
<td>11MAR04</td>
<td>03MAR04</td>
<td>09MAR04</td>
<td>03MAR04</td>
<td>09MAR04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>12MAR04</td>
<td>12MAR04</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 8.14: Specifying the Schedule Data Directly

Although each of the examples shown so far uses PROC CPM to produce the Schedule data set for PROC GANTT, this is by no means a requirement of the GANTT procedure. While the CPM procedure is a convenient means for producing different types of schedules, you can create your own schedule and draw a Gantt chart of the schedule without any intervention from PROC CPM. This is done by storing the schedule information in a SAS data set and specifying the data set name using the DATA= option in the PROC GANTT statement. It is also not necessary for the variables in the data set to have specific names, although giving the variables certain names can eliminate the need to explicitly identify them in the CHART statement.

An example of the direct type of input can be seen in Example 8.10 which illustrates plotting of the actual schedule. In Example 8.10, PROC CPM was used to compute the predicted early/late schedule, which was then stored in the SAVEH data set. However, information about the actual schedule, which was provided in the COMPLETE data set, was not used by PROC CPM. Instead, this information was merged with the SAVEH data set to form WIDGELA, the Schedule data set for PROC GANTT. The variables representing the actual start and finish were identified to PROC GANTT using the A_START= and A_FINISH= options, respectively, in the CHART statement. The identification of the variables would not have been necessary if the start and finish variable names were A_START and A_FINISH, respectively.
Chapter 8: The GANTT Procedure

The following example draws a Gantt chart of the early, late, and resource-constrained schedules for the widget manufacturing project. The schedule information is held in the WIDGDIR data set. The WIDGDIR data set contains the variables TASK, SEGMT_NO, DUR, RS, RF, E_START, E_FINISH, SDATE, and FDATE. The variable TASK identifies the activity. E_START and E_FINISH are recognized as the default names of the early start and early finish variables, respectively. The variables SDATE and FDATE define the late start and late finish times, respectively. Since these are not the default names for the late schedule variables, they need to be identified as such by specifying the LS= and LF= options (or the L_START= and L_FINISH= options) in the CHART statement. The variables RS and RF represent the resource-constrained start and finish times, respectively. As with the late schedule, these variables need to be identified to PROC GANTT by specifying the SS= and SF= options (or the S_START= and S_FINISH= options) in the CHART statement. Further, the SEGMT_NO variable identifies the segment number of the resource constrained schedule that an observation corresponds to since these are activities that start and stop multiple times before completion. The ZDUR variable is identified as a zero duration indicator by specifying the DUR= option in the CHART statement. Since ZDUR is zero for ‘Production’ and ‘Marketing,’ these activities are represented by milestones on the chart. Notice that although all the other activities have a value of ‘1’ for the ZDUR variable, any nonzero value will produce the same result. This is due to the fact that PROC GANTT only uses this variable as an indicator of whether the activity has zero duration or not, in contrast to the interpretation of the DURATION variable in PROC CPM.

```plaintext
options ps=60 ls=100;

title h=1.75 'Gantt Example 14';

/* Activity-on-Node representation of the project */
data widgdir;
  format task $12. rs rf e_start e_finish sdate fdate date7.;
  input task & segmt_no zdur rs & date7. rf & date7.
    e_start & date7. e_finish & date7.
    sdate & date7. fdate & date7.;
datalines;
Approve Plan . 1 01DEC03 05DEC03 01DEC03 05DEC03 01DEC03 05DEC03
Drawings . . 1 08DEC03 23DEC03 08DEC03 19DEC03 08DEC03 19DEC03
Drawings 1 1 08DEC03 09DEC03 08DEC03 19DEC03 08DEC03 19DEC03
Drawings 2 1 12DEC03 23DEC03 08DEC03 19DEC03 08DEC03 19DEC03
Study Market . 1 08DEC03 12DEC03 08DEC03 12DEC03 08DEC03 12DEC03
Write Specs . . 1 08DEC03 12DEC03 08DEC03 12DEC03 15DEC03 15DEC03
Prototype . . . 1 24DEC03 15JAN04 22DEC03 13JAN04 22DEC03 13JAN04
Mkt. Strat. . . 1 15DEC03 20JAN04 15DEC03 29DEC03 28JAN04 28JAN04
Mkt. Strat. 1 1 15DEC03 23DEC03 15DEC03 29DEC03 28JAN04 28JAN04
Mkt. Strat. 2 1 16JAN04 20JAN04 15DEC03 29DEC03 28JAN04 28JAN04
Materials . . . 1 16JAN04 29JAN04 14JAN04 27JAN04 14JAN04 27JAN04
Facility . . . . 1 16JAN04 29JAN04 14JAN04 27JAN04 14JAN04 27JAN04
Init. Prod. . . 1 30JAN04 12FEB04 28JAN04 10FEB04 28JAN04 10FEB04
Evaluate . . . . 1 13FEB04 26FEB04 11FEB04 24FEB04 18FEB04 02MAR04
Test Market . . 1 13FEB04 04MAR04 11FEB04 02MAR04 11FEB04 02MAR04
Changes . . . . . 1 05MAR04 11MAR04 03MAR04 09MAR04 03MAR04 09MAR04
Production . . . . . 1 12MAR04 12MAR04 10MAR04 10MAR04 10MAR04 10MAR04
Marketing . . . . . . 1 13FEB04 13FEB04 11FEB04 11FEB04 10MAR04 10MAR04
```

;
Example 8.14: Specifying the Schedule Data Directly

```plaintext
data holdata;
  format hol date7.;
  input hol & date7.;
datalines;
25dec03
01jan04
;
/* set up required pattern statements */
pattern1 c=green v=s; /* duration of a non-critical activity */
pattern2 c=green v=e; /* slack time for a noncrit. activity */
pattern3 c=red v=s; /* duration of a critical activity */
pattern4 c=magenta v=e; /* slack time for a supercrit. activity */
pattern5 c=magenta v=s; /* duration of a supercrit. activity */
pattern6 c=cyan v=s; /* actual duration of an activity */
pattern7 c=black v=e; /* break due to a holiday */
pattern8 c=blue v=s; /* resource schedule of activity */
pattern9 c=brown v=s; /* baseline schedule of activity */
title2 h=1.25 'Specifying the Schedule Data Directly';

proc gantt data=widgdir holidata=holdata;
  chart / holiday=(hol) dur=zdur
  ss=rs sf=rf ls=sdate lf=fdate
  height=1.5 pcompress;
  id task;
run;
```
Output 8.14.1 Specifying the Schedule Data Directly

Gantt Example 14
Specifying the Schedule Data Directly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>Task</th>
<th>DEC 01</th>
<th>DEC 07</th>
<th>DEC 13</th>
<th>DEC 19</th>
<th>DEC 25</th>
<th>DEC 31</th>
<th>JAN 06</th>
<th>JAN 12</th>
<th>JAN 18</th>
<th>JAN 24</th>
<th>JAN 30</th>
<th>JAN 05</th>
<th>FEB 11</th>
<th>FEB 17</th>
<th>FEB 23</th>
<th>FEB 29</th>
<th>MAR 06</th>
<th>MAR 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND:
- Green: Duration of a Normal Job
- Red: Duration of a Critical Job
- Blue: Resource Constrained Schedule
- Light Green: Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Light Gray: Break due to Holiday
- Black: Milestone
Example 8.15: BY Processing

Every activity in the widget manufacturing project is carried out by one of five departments: Planning, Engineering, Marketing, Manufacturing, and Testing. The DETAILS data set in Example 8.6 identifies the department responsible for each activity. Thus, the project can be thought of as made up of five smaller subprojects, a subproject being the work carried out by a department. A foreseeable need of the project manager and every department is a separate Gantt chart for each subproject. This example uses the WIDGETN data set from Example 4.1, which is formed by merging the WIDGET data set with the DETAILS data set. After scheduling the master project using PROC CPM with DEPT as an ID variable, the Schedule data set is sorted by department name and early start time. The GANTT procedure is then invoked with the variable DEPT specified in the BY statement to obtain individual Gantt charts for each subproject. The Gantt charts for the five different subprojects are shown in Output 8.15.1. The MINDATE= and MAXDATE= options have been specified to ensure a consistent date range across projects. Notice that the TITLE2 statement uses the text substitution option #BYVARn, which substitutes the name of the nth BY variable. The BY-LINE that appears below the titles identifies the current values of the BY variables. You can suppress this using the NOBYLINE option in an OPTION statement or the HBY option in a GOPTIONS statement. The SPLIT= option is specified to prevent the TASK variable label from being split on the embedded blank.

```grunt
data widgetn;
  label task = "Activity Name";
  merge widget details;
  run;

proc cpm date='01dec03'd data=widgetn;
  activity task;
  duration days;
  successor succ1 succ2 succ3;
  id dept;
  run;

proc sort;
  by dept e_start;
  run;

proc gantt split='/';
  chart / pcompress scale=1 dur=days height=1.2
  mindate='01dec03'd maxdate='11feb04'd;
  by dept;
  id task;
  run;
```
Output 8.15.1 Using BY Processing for Separate Gantt Charts

---

### Gantt Example 15

**Project Schedules by Department**

**Department=Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>DEC 01</th>
<th>DEC 11</th>
<th>DEC 21</th>
<th>DEC 31</th>
<th>JAN 10</th>
<th>JAN 20</th>
<th>JAN 30</th>
<th>JAN 09</th>
<th>FEB 19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGEND:**
- Duration of a Normal Job
- Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Duration of a Critical Job
- Milestone

---

### Gantt Example 15

**Project Schedules by Department**

**Department=Manufacturing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>DEC 01</th>
<th>DEC 11</th>
<th>DEC 21</th>
<th>DEC 31</th>
<th>JAN 10</th>
<th>JAN 20</th>
<th>JAN 30</th>
<th>JAN 09</th>
<th>FEB 19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGEND:**
- Duration of a Normal Job
- Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Duration of a Critical Job
- Milestone
Example 8.15: BY Processing

Output 8.15.1 continued

Gantt Example 15
Project Schedules by Department
Department=Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND:
- Duration of a Normal Job
- Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Duration of a Critical Job
- Milestone

Gantt Example 15
Project Schedules by Department
Department=Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND:
- Duration of a Normal Job
- Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Duration of a Critical Job
- Milestone
Example 8.16: Gantt Charts by Persons

Now suppose that you want to obtain individual Gantt charts for two people (Thomas and William) working on the widget manufacturing project. The data set *WIDGBYGP*, displayed in Output 8.16.1, contains two new variables, *THOMAS* and *WILLIAM*. Each variable has a value ‘1’ for activities in which the person is involved and a missing value otherwise. Thus, a value of ‘1’ for the variable *THOMAS* in observation number 2 indicates that Thomas is working on the activity ‘Drawings.’

PROC CPM is used to schedule the project to start on December 1, 2003. A data set named *PERSONS* is created containing one observation per activity per person working on that activity and a new variable named *PERSON* containing the name of the person to which the observation pertains. For example, this new data set contains two observations for the activity ‘Write Specs,’ one with PERSON=‘Thomas’ and the other with PERSON=‘William,’ and no observation for the activity ‘Approve Plan.’ This data set is sorted by PERSON and E_START, and displayed in Output 8.16.2. PROC GANTT is next invoked with a BY statement to obtain individual charts for each person. The resulting Gantt charts are shown in Output 8.16.3. The BY-LINE is suppressed by specifying the NOBYLINE option in an OPTIONS statement and the name of the person corresponding to the chart is displayed in the subtitle by using the #BYVAL substitution in the TITLE2 statement.
Output 8.16.1 Data Set WIDGBYGP

Data widgbyp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>days</th>
<th>tail</th>
<th>head</th>
<th>thomas</th>
<th>william</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Dummy</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

title h=1.75 'Gantt Example 16';

proc cpm data=widgbyp date='1dec03'd;
   tailnode tail;
   duration days;
   headnode head;
   id task thomas william;
run;

data persons;
   set _last_;
   if william^=. then do;
      person='William';
      output;
   end;
   if thomas^=. then do;
      person='Thomas';
      output;
   end;
   drop thomas william;
run;

proc sort data=persons;
   by person e_start;
run;

title2 'Data PERSONS';
proc print data=persons;
   run;
/* suppress byline */
options nobyline;

goptions hpos=120 vpos=40 htext=1.1;

title2 h=1.25 'Personalized Gantt Chart for #BYVAL(person)';
proc gantt data=persons;
  chart / pcompress;
  by person;
  id task;
run;

Output 8.16.2 Data Set PERSONS
Gantt Example 16
Data PERSONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>tail</th>
<th>head</th>
<th>days</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>E_START</th>
<th>E_FINISH</th>
<th>L_START</th>
<th>L_FINISH</th>
<th>T_FLOAT</th>
<th>F_FLOAT</th>
<th>person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>10DEC03</td>
<td>11DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>30DEC03</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>30DEC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td>10JAN04</td>
<td>19JAN04</td>
<td>10JAN04</td>
<td>19JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>29JAN04</td>
<td>25JAN04</td>
<td>03FEB04</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>04FEB04</td>
<td>08FEB04</td>
<td>04FEB04</td>
<td>08FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td>06DEC03</td>
<td>10DEC03</td>
<td>11DEC03</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>30DEC03</td>
<td>16DEC03</td>
<td>30DEC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>31DEC03</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>31DEC03</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td>31DEC03</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>31DEC03</td>
<td>09JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td>20JAN04</td>
<td>29JAN04</td>
<td>25JAN04</td>
<td>03FEB04</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>09FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>William</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 8.16: Gantt Charts by Persons

Output 8.16.3 Gantt Charts by Person

Gantt Example 16
Personalized Gantt Chart for Thomas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>DEC 06</th>
<th>DEC 16</th>
<th>DEC 25</th>
<th>DEC 05</th>
<th>JAN 15</th>
<th>JAN 25</th>
<th>JAN 04</th>
<th>JAN 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND:  
- Green: Duration of a Normal Job  
- White: Slack Time for a Normal Job  
- Red: Duration of a Critical Job

Gantt Example 16
Personalized Gantt Chart for William

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>DEC 06</th>
<th>DEC 16</th>
<th>DEC 25</th>
<th>DEC 05</th>
<th>JAN 15</th>
<th>JAN 25</th>
<th>JAN 04</th>
<th>JAN 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND:  
- Green: Duration of a Normal Job  
- White: Slack Time for a Normal Job  
- Red: Duration of a Critical Job
Example 8.17: Using the HEIGHT= and HTOFF= Options

The following example illustrates two options that control the height and positioning of all text produced by PROC GANTT. The data used for this example come from Example 8.13, which illustrates plotting of the resource-constrained schedule. PATTERN statements are specified in order to identify the fill patterns for the different schedule types and holidays. The resource-constrained schedule is drawn using the fill pattern from the eighth PATTERN statement. The HEIGHT= option is set to 2, indicating that the height of all text produced by PROC GANTT be equal to the height of two activity bars. This text includes activity text, legend text, and axis labeling text. The HTOFF= option is also set to 2, which drops the font baseline of the activity text by the height of one schedule bar causing the font baseline to be positioned at the bottom of the resource-constrained schedule bar. The resulting Gantt chart is displayed in Output 8.17.1.

```
title 'Gantt Example 17';
* set up required pattern statements;
  pattern1 c=blue v=s; /* duration of a non-critical activity */
  pattern2 c=blue v=e; /* slack time for a noncrit. activity */
  pattern3 c=red v=s; /* duration of a critical activity */
  pattern4 c=red v=e; /* slack time for a supercrit. activity */
  pattern5 c=red v=r2; /* duration of a supercrit. activity */
  pattern6 c=cyan v=s; /* actual duration of an activity */
  pattern7 c=blue v=r1; /* break due to a holiday */
  pattern8 c=red v=x1; /* resource schedule of activity */
  pattern9 c=blue v=s; /* baseline schedule of activity */
* set vpos to 50 and hpos to 100;
goptions vpos=50 hpos=100;
  title2 'Using the HEIGHT= and HTOFF= options';
  * draw Gantt chart using height and htoff equal to 2;
  proc gantt graphics data=spltschd holidata=holdata;
    chart / holiday=(hol) dur=days compress cmile=green caxis=black
          height=2 htoff=2;
    id task;
  run;
```
Output 8.17.1 Using the HEIGHT= and HTOFF= options

Gantt Example 17
Using the HEIGHT= and HTOFF= options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>Task</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>MAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Int. Prod.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND:
- Duration of a Normal Job
- Duration of a Critical Job
- Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Break due to Holiday
- Milestone
Example 8.18: Drawing a Logic Gantt Chart Using AON Representation

This example uses the data of Example 8.10, which illustrates the drawing of the actual schedule. The ACTIVITY= and SUCCESSOR= options are specified in the CHART statement to define the precedence relationships using the AON format to PROC GANTT. Since no LAG= option is specified, the lag type of each connection is assumed to be Finish-to-Start (FS). In this case, the precedence defining variables exist in the WIDGELA data set; however, this is not a requirement. The precedence defining variables can belong to a different data set as long as the ACTIVITY variable is common to both data sets and the PRECDATA= option, identifying the Precedence data set, is specified in the PROC GANTT statement. Setting the LEVEL= option to 2 causes the actual schedule bar to be used as the logic bar; that is, PROC GANTT draws the precedence connections with respect to the actual schedule. By default, the precedence connections are drawn with respect to the first bar. The color of the precedence connections is specified with the CPREC= option in the CHART statement. You can change the line style and line width of the precedence connections by specifying the LPREC= and WPREC= options in the CHART statement. The resulting Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.18.1.

```
title h=1.75 'Gantt Example 18';
title2 h=1.25 'Logic Gantt Chart: AON Representation and LEVEL= Option';

* sort the data;
proc sort;
  by e_start;
run;

* set graphics options;
goptions vpos=50 hpos=100 htext=1.2;

* draw the logic Gantt chart;
proc gantt graphics data=widgela holidata=holidays;
  chart / holiday=(holiday) holifin=(holifin)
    a_start=sdate a_finish=fdate dur=days
    compress
    cmile=black
    activity=task successor=(succ1-succ3)
    caxis=black
    level=2
    cpres=blue;
  id task;
run;
```
Output 8.18.1  Drawing a Logic Gantt Chart Using AON Representation

Gantt Example 18
Logic Gantt Chart: AON Representation and LEVEL= Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>Nov 30</th>
<th>Dec 08</th>
<th>Dec 16</th>
<th>Jan 01</th>
<th>Jan 09</th>
<th>Jan 17</th>
<th>Jan 25</th>
<th>Feb 02</th>
<th>Feb 10</th>
<th>Feb 18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Init Prod.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND:
- Duration of a Normal Job
- Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Duration of a Critical Job
- Break due to Holiday
- Actual Schedule
- Milestone
Example 8.19: Specifying the Logic Control Options

This example illustrates four options that control the routing of a precedence connection from an activity to its successor on the logic Gantt chart. The example also illustrates the drawing of a Logic Gantt chart using the Activity-on-Arc format.

The Activity data set for PROC CPM is the WIDGETA data set from Example 4.2, which defines the widget manufacturing project in AOA format. The project is scheduled subject to weekends, and the holidays are defined in the HOLDATA data set. The resulting schedule is stored in the output data set SAVEHP. The GANTT procedure is next invoked to produce a Logic Gantt chart by specifying the HEAD= and TAIL= options in the CHART statement. The resulting Logic Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.19.1.

```plaintext
title h=1.75 'Gantt Example 19';
data holdata;
   format hol date7.;
   input hol & date7.;
datalines;
25dec03
01jan04
;
* schedule the project subject to holidays and weekends;
proc cpm data=widgeta holidata=holdata out=savehp
   date='1dec03'd interval=weekday;
   tailnode tail;
   headnode head;
   duration days;
   holiday hol;
   id task dept descrpt;
   run;

* sort the schedule by the early start date;
proc sort;
   by e_start;
   run;

* set background to white and text to black;
goptions cback=white ctext=black;

* set additional graphics options;
goptions vpos=50 hpos=100 htext=1.1;

* plot the logic Gantt chart using AOA representation;
title2 h=1.25 'Logic Gantt Chart: AOA Representation';
proc gantt graphics data=savehp holidata=holdata;
   chart / compress cprec=blue caxis=black cmile=cyan
      increment=7 height=1.5
      dur=days holiday=(hol)
      head=head tail=tail;
   id task;
   run;
```
Example 8.19: Specifying the Logic Control Options

Output 8.19.1 Logic Gantt Chart: AOA Representation

The next invocation of PROC GANTT illustrates the effect of the MININTGV= and MINOFFGV= options, which control placement of the global verticals. The concept of global verticals is explained in the section “Specifying the Logic Options” on page 548. The data sets from the previous invocation of the GANTT procedure remain unchanged. The minimum distance of a global vertical from the end of the bar it is associated with is increased from its default of 1 cell to 2.5 cells by specifying MINOFFGV=2.5. Likewise, the minimum distance between any two global verticals is increased from its default of .75 cells to 2 cells by specifying MININTGV=2.0. The effects of these changes are visible in the resulting Logic Gantt chart shown in Output 8.19.2.
goptions htext=1.4;

* illustrate the minintgv and minoffgv options;
title2 h=1.25
 'Logic Gantt Chart: AOA Representation, MININTGV=2 and MINOFFGV=2.5';

proc gantt graphics data=savehp holidata=holdata;
 chart / dur=days holiday=(hol) compress increment=7
cprec=blue caxis=black cmile=cyan
head=head tail=tail
minintgv=2.0 minoffgv=2.5;
 id task;
run;
Notice that now there is greater distance between vertical segments (corresponding to global verticals), and the horizontal segments leaving bars are longer.

Output 8.19.2 Specifying the MININTGV= and MINOFFGV= Options

Gantt Example 19
Logic Gantt Chart: AOA Representation, MININTGV=2 and MINOFFGV=2.5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Task Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Dummy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND:  
- Duration of a Normal Job
- Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Duration of a Critical Job
- Break due to Holiday
- Milestone

Milestone
Example 8.19: Specifying the Logic Control Options

The MAXDATE= option is specified in the remaining Gantt calls in this example in order to focus on the schedule bars of the first few activities in the chart. The next two outputs illustrate the use of the MAXDISLV= option in the CHART statement. The MAXDISLV= option is used as a safeguard to limit the feasible region made available to PROC GANTT for placement of local verticals. The value specified dictates the maximum allowable displacement of the local vertical from its ideal position, that is, at a distance of MINOFFLV= from the end of the bar with which it is associated. However, this ideal position may tend to be positioned too close to a global vertical or even coincide with one. Depending on the cell width, this can result in visual misinterpretation of the Logic Gantt chart. In order to avoid this scenario, you should specify a reasonable value for the MAXDISLV= option to permit a certain amount of freedom for local vertical placement so as to distinguish between local and global verticals. Typically, use of this option is desirable when the value of the MININTGV= option, the minimum distance between global verticals, is relatively much greater than the value of the MAXDISLV= option.

To illustrate, consider the following Gantt call with a large MININTGV= value (10) and a relatively smaller MAXDISLV= value (0.3). Thus, for every local vertical, PROC GANTT has a very small interval that is less than a third of a cell wide in which to place that local vertical regardless of whether a global vertical runs through that interval or not. The result of this constraint is illustrated in the chart shown in Output 8.19.3. The local vertical for ‘Drawings’ is positioned as far as possible from the global vertical of ‘Approve Plan,’ but the value of the MAXDISLV= option restricts it from being positioned any further. Visually it is not pleasing, and it is difficult to distinguish the local and global verticals. A similar situation is evident with the local vertical of ‘Prototype’ and the global vertical of ‘Write Specs.’

```
goptions htext=1.2;

* illustrate the maxdislv option;
title2 h=1.25 'Logic Gantt Chart: AOA Representation and MAXDISLV=.3';

proc gantt graphics data=savehp holidata=holdata;
  chart / compress cprec=blue caxis=black cmile=cyan
dur=days holiday=(hol)
  head=head tail=tail
  maxdislv=.3 minintgv=10
  maxdate='01feb04'd;
  id task;
run;
```
By reducing the value of MAXDISLV= even further, you can produce a chart that gives the appearance of a local vertical overlapping with a global vertical owing to resolution limitations of the display device. Theoretically, by design, this will never be the case. Recall that the value of the MAXDISLV= option is strictly positive and is at least one-tenth of a cell width.

The solution to this problem is to increase the value of the MAXDISLV= option so that the local vertical can be displaced further away from any adjacent global verticals. In the next invocation of PROC GANTT, the value of the MAXDISLV= option is increased to 2, resulting in a Logic Gantt chart in which the local verticals are staggered further away from nearby global verticals. This Gantt chart is displayed in Output 8.19.4.
Output 8.19.4 Specifying the MAXDISLV= Option (II)

The final Gantt chart in this example illustrates the use of the MINOFFLV= option in the CHART statement. This option specifies the minimum distance of a local vertical from the end of the bar with which it is associated. Although the position corresponding to the MINOFFLV= option is the position of choice for placement of the local vertical, the actual placement can differ from this position owing to the presence of nearby global verticals, as illustrated by Output 8.19.3 and Output 8.19.4. The maximum amount of displacement is determined by the value of the MAXDISLV= option.

In all of the preceding charts in this example, the connection from the activity, ‘Approve Plan,’ to each of its three successors, ‘Drawings’, ‘Study Market’, and ‘Write Specs’, is a 5-segment connection similar to the type illustrated in Figure 8.14. This is caused by backtracking of the activity’s global vertical to the successor’s local vertical as described in the section “Controlling the Layout” on page 551. To transform this connection into a 3-segment connection as shown in Figure 8.13, you need to position the local vertical to the right of the global vertical. The following invocation of PROC GANTT achieves this by specifying MINOFFLV=0.5, and the resulting Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.19.5. Notice that this option affects the positioning of all local verticals on the chart in contrast to the MAXDISLV= option, which affects only those local verticals that are close to global verticals.
* illustrate the minofflv option;
  title2 h=1.25
    'Logic Gantt Chart: AOA Representation and MINOFFLV=.5';

proc gantt graphics data=savehp holidata=holdata;
  chart / compress cprec=blue caxis=black cmile=cyan
       dur=days holiday=(hol)
       head=head tail=tail
       minofflv=.5
       maxdate='01feb04'd;
  id task;
run;

Output 8.19.5 Specifying the MINOFFLV= Option

Gantt Example 19
Logic Gantt Chart: AOA Representation and MINOFFLV=.5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>NOV 30</th>
<th>DEC 08</th>
<th>DEC 12</th>
<th>DEC 20</th>
<th>DEC 24</th>
<th>DEC 28</th>
<th>JAN 01</th>
<th>JAN 05</th>
<th>JAN 09</th>
<th>JAN 13</th>
<th>JAN 21</th>
<th>JAN 25</th>
<th>JAN 29</th>
<th>FEB 02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Dummy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND:  
- **Green**: Duration of a Normal Job  
- **Red**: Duration of a Critical Job  
- **Light green**: Slack Time for a Normal Job  
- **Break due to Holiday**: Milestone
Example 8.20: Nonstandard Precedence Relationships

This example demonstrates the use of nonstandard precedence relationships and specification of the PRECDATA= option in the PROC GANTT statement.

The project and nonstandard precedence relationships are defined by the WIDGLAG2 data set, which is a modification of the WIDGLAG data set that was used in Example 4.11 to illustrate the CPM procedure. The activity and successor variables are represented by the TASK and SUCC variables, respectively, and the lag type of the relationship is defined by the LAGDUR variable. The LAGDUR variable defines the lag type in keyword_duration_calendar format for the purpose of passing the information to PROC CPM. Although PROC GANTT accepts this format for a lag variable, it does not use the duration and calendar values when drawing the connection since the schedule is already computed at this time (presumably by PROC CPM).

As in the WIDGLAG data set, the WIDGLAG2 data set specifies a Start-to-Start lag of nine days between the activity ‘Prototype’ and its successors, ‘Materials’ and ‘Facility,’ and a Finish-to-Start lag of two days between ‘Facility’ and ‘Init. Prod.’. In addition, changes to the widget design are permitted to be made no earlier than six days after in-house evaluation of the product has begun. Furthermore, the Engineering department has to ensure that there will be at least three days available for any changes that need to be carried out after the test market results have come in. These constraints are incorporated in the WIDGLAG data set by setting the value of the LAGDUR variable equal to ‘ss_6’ for the relationship between ‘Evaluate’ and ‘Changes’ and equal to ‘ff_3’ for the relationship between ‘Test Market’ and ‘Changes.’

The project is scheduled using PROC CPM subject to weekends and the holidays defined in the HOLIDAYS data set. Specifying the COLLAPSE option in the PROC CPM statement ensures that there is one observation per activity. The WIDGLAGH data set is created by deleting the successor variable from the Schedule data set produced by PROC CPM.

Since there is no precedence information contained in the WIDGLAGH data set, specifying DATA=WIDGLAGH in the PROC GANTT statement without the PRECDATA= option produces a nonprecedence Gantt chart. You can produce a Logic Gantt chart by specifying the precedence information using the PRECDATA= option in the PROC GANTT statement as long as the activity variable is common to both the schedule and Precedence data sets.

The Gantt chart shown in Output 8.20.1 is produced by specifying PRECDATA=WIDGLAG2. The lag type of the precedence connections is indicated to PROC GANTT using the LAG= option in the CHART statement. The width of the precedence connections is set to 2 with the WPREC= option, and the color of the connections is set to blue using the CPREC= option. The MININTGV= and MINOFFLV= options are specified in the CHART statement in an attempt to minimize the number of 5-segment connections. A reference line with a line style of 2 is drawn at the beginning of every month by using the REF= and LREF= options in the CHART statement.

```plaintext
options ps=60 ls=100;

title h=2 'Gantt Example 20';

/* Activity-on-Node representation of the project with lags */
data widglag2;
  format task $12. succ $12. lagdur $4.;
  input task & days succ & lagdur $;
 datalines;
  Approve Plan   5   Drawings
```
Approve Plan 5 Study Market.
Approve Plan 5 Write Specs.
Drawings 10 Prototype.
Study Market 5 Mkt. Strat.
Write Specs 5 Prototype.
Prototype 15 Materials ss_9
Prototype 15 Facility ss_9
Mkt. Strat. 10 Test Market.
Mkt. Strat. 10 Marketing.
Materials 10 Init. Prod.
Facility 10 Init. Prod. fs_2
Init. Prod. 10 Test Market.
Init. Prod. 10 Marketing.
Init. Prod. 10 Evaluate.
Evaluate 10 Changes ss_6
Test Market 15 Changes ff_3
Changes 5 Production.
Production 0.
Marketing 0.

data holidays;
  format holiday holifin date7.;
  input holiday & date7. holifin & date7. holidur;
  datalines;
24dec03 26dec03 4
01jan04 .
;
proc cpm data=widglag2 holidata=holidays date='1dec03'd
  interval=weekday collapse;
  activity task;
  succ succ / lag = (lagdur);
  duration days;
  holiday holiday / holifin=(holifin);
  run;

data widglagh;
  set _last_;
  drop succ;
  run;

* set up required pattern statements;
  pattern1 c=blue v=s; /* duration of a noncrit. activity */
  pattern2 c=blue v=e; /* slack time for a noncrit. act. */
  pattern3 c=red v=s; /* duration of a critical activity */
  pattern4 c=red v=e; /* slack time for a supercrit. act. */
  pattern5 c=red v=r2; /* duration of a supercrit. act. */
  pattern6 c=cyan v=s; /* actual duration of an activity */
  pattern7 c=black v=x1; /* break due to a holiday */

* set graphics options;
  goptions vpos=50 hpos=100 htext=1.025;
Example 8.20: Nonstandard Precedence Relationships

title2 c=black h=1.5
'Nonstandard Precedence Relationships and the PRECDATA= Option';

proc gantt graphics data=widglagh precdata=widglag2
holidata=holidays;
chart / compress dur=days height=1.5
holiday=(holiday) holifin=(holifin)
cmile=blue cprec=blue wprec=2
ref='01dec03'd to '01mar04'd by month
cref=black cref=2 refflav caxis=black
act=task succ=(succ) lag=(lagdur)
minintgv=2 minofflv=.5;

task;
run;

Output 8.20.1 Nonstandard Precedence Relationships
Example 8.21: Using the SAS/GRAPH ANNOTATE= Option

This example illustrates the use of the ANNOTATE= option to add graphics and text to the body of the Gantt chart. The intent of the first invocation of PROC GANTT is to display the resource requirements of each activity on the Gantt chart, while that of the second invocation is to plot the resource usage bar chart for the replenishable resource engineers and the resource availability curve for the consumable resource cost.

The data for this example come from Example 4.15, in which the widget manufacturing project is scheduled using PROC CPM subject to resource constraints. The project network is defined in the WIDGRES data set using AOA format. The number of engineers needed per day per activity is a replenishable resource and is identified by the ENGINEER variable in the WIDGRES data set. The cost incurred per day per activity is a consumable resource and is identified by the ENGCOST variable in the WIDGRES data set. The WIDGRIN data set specifies the resource availabilities for the project. The schedule produced by PROC CPM using the default choice of LST as a heuristic is shown in Output 8.21.1. The following programs assume that the schedule is stored in the WIDGSCH2 data set and that the resource usage is stored in the WIDGROU2 data set.

The Annotate macros are used in this example to simplify the process of creating Annotate observations. The ANNOMAC macro is first used to compile the Annotate macros and make them available for use. The Annotate data set ANNO1 is then created using the Annotate macros. The DCLANNO macro declares all Annotate variables except the TEXT variable, and the SYSTEM macro defines the Annotate reference system. The coordinate system defined here uses date for the horizontal scale and job number for the vertical scale. The text to be displayed contains the number of engineers required per day and the total cost over the duration of the activity. The LABEL macro is used to annotate the necessary text on the Gantt chart using the BRUSH font.

The GANTT procedure is invoked with the ANNOTATE=ANNO1 specification in the PROC GANTT statement. The resulting Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.21.2. It is important to note that the job number will be used for the vertical scale even if NOJOBNUM is specified in the CHART statement.
### Output 8.21.1 Resource Constrained Schedule: Rule = LST

#### Resource Constrained Schedule: Rule = LST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>tail</th>
<th>head</th>
<th>days</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>engineer</th>
<th>engcost</th>
<th>S_START</th>
<th>S_FINISH</th>
<th>E_START</th>
<th>E_FINISH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Approve Plan</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Study Market</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Write Specs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>12DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Prototype</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>26DEC03</td>
<td>16JAN04</td>
<td>22DEC03</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>22DEC03</td>
<td>06JAN04</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>29DEC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>19JAN04</td>
<td>30JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>27JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Facility</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>19JAN04</td>
<td>30JAN04</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>27JAN04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Init. Prod.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>02FEB04</td>
<td>13FEB04</td>
<td>28JAN04</td>
<td>10FEB04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>16FEB04</td>
<td>27FEB04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>24FEB04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>16FEB04</td>
<td>05MAR04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>02MAR04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>08MAR04</td>
<td>12MAR04</td>
<td>03MAR04</td>
<td>09MAR04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>15MAR04</td>
<td>15MAR04</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>16FEB04</td>
<td>16FEB04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Dummy</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>16FEB04</td>
<td>16FEB04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>L_START</th>
<th>L_FINISH</th>
<th>R_DELAY</th>
<th>DELAY_R</th>
<th>SUPPL_R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01DEC03</td>
<td>05DEC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>08DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>21JAN04</td>
<td>27JAN04</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>engineer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>15DEC03</td>
<td>19DEC03</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>22DEC03</td>
<td>13JAN04</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>engineer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>28JAN04</td>
<td>10FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>27JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>14JAN04</td>
<td>27JAN04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>28JAN04</td>
<td>10FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>18FEB04</td>
<td>02MAR04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>02MAR04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>03MAR04</td>
<td>09MAR04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
<td>10MAR04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>11FEB04</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```plaintext
title c=black h=1.75 'Gantt Example 21';
title2 c=black h=1.25 'Displaying Resource Requirements';

* set background to white and text to black;
goptions ctext=black cback=white;

* set graphics options;
goptions vpos=50 hpos=100 htext=1.01;

* begin annotate process;

* compile annotate macros;
%annomac;
```
* create annotate data set for first chart;

data anno1;
%dclanno; /* set length and type for annotate variables */
%system(2,2,4); /* define annotate reference system */
set widgsch2;
length lab $20;
length TEXT $ 37;
Y1 = _n_;
lab=' '; 
if _n_=1 then do;
   %label('01dec03'd,13,
      'Format: Engineers per day, Total cost',*,0,0,1.2,brush,6);
   end;

if engineer ^= . then do;
   /* create a text label */
   lab = put(engineer, 1.) || " Engineer";
   if engineer > 1 then lab = trim(lab) || "s";
   if days > 0 then lab = trim(lab) || ", " ||
      put(engcost*days, dollar7.);

   /* position the text label */
   if y1 < 10 then do;
      x1 = max(l_finish, s_finish) + 2;
      %label(x1,y1,lab,black,0,0,1.0,brush, 6);
      end;
   else do;
      x1 = e_start - 2;
      %label(x1,y1,lab,black,0,0,1.0,brush, 4);
      end;
   end;
run;

* annotate the Gantt chart;
proc gantt graphics data=widgsch2 holidata=holdata annotate=anno1;
chart / pcompress holiday=(hol) interval=weekday increment=7
   ref='1dec03'd to '21mar04'd by week
   cref=blue lref=2
   dur=days cmile=black caxis=black;
id task;
run;
Example 8.21: Using the SAS/GRAPH ANNOTATE= Option

### Output 8.21.2 Using the ANNOTATE= Option

The next illustration of the ANNOTATE= option is to plot the resource usage bar chart for the replenishable resource engineers and the resource availability curve for the consumable resource cost. A DATA step determines the largest value of the cost availability throughout the life of the project in order to scale the costs accordingly. The CSSCALE macro variable is required to represent cost availabilities on the Gantt chart. Since there are no further cash inflows after December 1, 2003, and there are 15 jobs represented on the chart, the value of the macro variable CSSCALE is \( \frac{15}{40000} \).

An Annotate data set, ANNO2, is created in much the same fashion as ANNO1, but it employs some additional macros. The BAR macro is used to draw the resource usage bar chart, and the DRAW and MOVE macros are used to draw the resource availability curve. The PUSH and POP macros are used as necessary to store and retrieve the last used coordinates from the stack, respectively. The resulting Gantt chart is displayed in Output 8.21.3.

```sas
* calculate scaling factor for cost curve;
data _null_;  set widgrou2 end=final;  retain maxcost;  if aengcost > maxcost then maxcost=aengcost;  if final then call symput('cscale',14/maxcost);  run;

* create annotate data set for second chart;
data anno2;  %dclanno; /* set length and type for annotate variables */
```

The next illustration of the ANNOTATE= option is to plot the resource usage bar chart for the replenishable resource engineers and the resource availability curve for the consumable resource cost. A DATA step determines the largest value of the cost availability throughout the life of the project in order to scale the costs accordingly. The CSSCALE macro variable is required to represent cost availabilities on the Gantt chart. Since there are no further cash inflows after December 1, 2003, and there are 15 jobs represented on the chart, the value of the macro variable CSSCALE is \( \frac{15}{40000} \).

An Annotate data set, ANNO2, is created in much the same fashion as ANNO1, but it employs some additional macros. The BAR macro is used to draw the resource usage bar chart, and the DRAW and MOVE macros are used to draw the resource availability curve. The PUSH and POP macros are used as necessary to store and retrieve the last used coordinates from the stack, respectively. The resulting Gantt chart is displayed in Output 8.21.3.

```sas
* calculate scaling factor for cost curve;
data _null_;  set widgrou2 end=final;  retain maxcost;  if aengcost > maxcost then maxcost=aengcost;  if final then call symput('cscale',14/maxcost);  run;

* create annotate data set for second chart;
data anno2;  %dclanno; /* set length and type for annotate variables */
```
%system(2,2,4); /* define annotate reference system */
set widgrou2;
length lab $16;
length TEXT $27;
x1=_time_;
y1=15-aengcost*symget('cscale');
y2=15-reengineer;
lab=' ';
if _n_=1 then do;
   /* print labels */
   do i = 1 to 14 by 1;
      lab=put((15-i) / symget('cscale'), dollar7.);
      %label('21mar04'd,i,lab,black,0,0,1.0,,4);
   end;
   do i = 0 to 4 by 1;
      lab=put(i,1.);
      %label('01dec03'd,15-i,lab,black,0,0,1.0,,6);
   end;
   %label('01dec03'd,10,
      'Resource Usage: Engineers',*,0,0,1.2,,6);
   %label('02jan04'd,4,
      'Resource Availability: Cost',*,0,0,1.2,,6);
   %move(x1,y1);
   %push;
end;
else do;
   /* draw cost availability curve */
   %pop;
   when='a';
   %draw(x1,y1,black,1,2);
   %push;
   /* draw engineer usage barchart */
   when='b';
   if y2 <= 14 then do;
      %bar(x1,15,x1+1,y2,blue,0,l1);
   end;
   end;
run;

title c=black h=1.75 'Gantt Example 21';
title2 c=black h=1.25
   'Plotting Resource Usage and Resource Availability';

* annotate the Gantt chart;
proc gantt graphics data=widgsch2 holidata=holdata annotate=anno2;
chart / pcompress holiday=(hol) interval=weekday increment=7
   mindate='1dec03'd maxdate='21mar04'd
   ref='1dec03'd to '21mar04'd by week
   cref=blue lref=2
dur=days cmile=black caxis=black;
   id task;
run;
Example 8.22: Using the Automatic Text Annotation Feature

The following example is a subproject of a larger project involving the maintenance of a pipeline and steam calender (Moder, Phillips, and Davis 1983), and it illustrates the automatic text annotation feature of the GANTT procedure. The SHUTDOWN data set is input as the activity data set to PROC CPM, and the project is scheduled to begin on June 1, 2004. PROC GANTT is used to produce a Gantt chart of the resulting schedule with the data set LABELS specified as a Label data set; the output is shown in Output 8.22.1. The LABVAR= option in the CHART statement specifies the ACT variable as the common linking variable. The LABSPLIT= option is specified in order to prevent the labels from splitting on embedded blanks.

The first observation in the LABELS data set causes the value of the ACT variable to be displayed at the E_START time for every activity in the project. The value of _YOFFSET='-.2' positions the baseline of the displayed text at 0.2 barheights above the top of the first bar for the activity. Similarly the second observation displays the ID variable at the E_START time for each activity with the baseline positioned at 0.8 barheights below the bottom of the first bar for the activity. The heights for both these strings is 1 barheight. The next two observations in the LABELS data set display the symbols corresponding to the values ‘N’ and ‘M’ in the ORFONT font, rotated at an angle of 90 degrees, beside the milestones corresponding to the deactivation and activation of the calender, respectively. Observations 5 and 6 indicate the start and finish of the “Maintenance Period” by displaying the indicated strings rotated 90 degrees at the start and finish times of the activity.
‘Repair Calender.’ Finally, the last three observations provide headings for each of the three distinct regions on the chart. The _JLABEL variable is used along with the _XVAR variable to place the strings in the regions defined by the start and finish times of the ‘Repair Calender’ activity.

It should be noted that since the plot times are linked to variables rather than absolute values, the Label data set need not be changed even if the project is rescheduled. This is a convenient feature when monitoring a project in progress, since the annotation automatically places the labels at the appropriate times.

```
title c=black 'Gantt Example 22';
data shutdown;
  input act succ id & $20. dur;
datalines;
  1100 1110 Start Project 0
  1110 1120 Procure Pipe 10
  1120 1130 Prefab Pipe Sections 5
  1130 1140 Deactivate Calender 0
  1140 1150 Position New Pipe 1
  1150 1160 Start Disassembly 0
  1160 1170 Disassemble Calender 2
  1170 1200 Finish Disassembly 0
  1200 1300 Repair Calender 10
  1300 1310 Start Assembly 0
  1310 1320 Reassemble Calender 3
  1320 1330 Finish Assembly 0
  1330 1340 Connect Pipes 2
  1340 1350 Adjust and Balance 1
  1350 1360 Activate Calender 0
  1360 1370 System Testing 1
  1370 . Finish Project 0
;
proc cpm data=shutdown date='01jun04'd interval=day
  out=sched;
  act act;
  succ succ;
  dur dur;
  id id;
run;

data labels;
  input act _y _xvar $ _lvar $ _yoffset _xoffset _label & $25.
       _alabel _hlabel _jlabel $ _flabel $ _clabel $;
datalines;
          -1 e_start act -.3 0 . 0 1.5 . . .
          -1 e_start id 2.3 0 . 0 1.5 . . .
  1130 . e_start . 1.5 -1 N 90 2 L orfont .
  1350 . e_finish . 1.5 5 M 90 2 L orfont .
  1200 17 e_start . 2.5 1 Start Maintenance Period 90 2 . . .
  1200 17 e_finish . 2.5 .5 Finish Maintenance Period 90 2 . . .
  1200 1 e_start . -6 Shutdown 0 3 R . . .
  1200 1 e_start . 2 Maintenance 0 3 L . . .
  1200 1 e_finish . 6 Start-Up 0 3 L . . .
;
```
Example 8.23: Multiproject Gantt Charts

The following example illustrates an application of the PATTERN variable to display summary bars for subprojects. The LAN Selection Project (Bostwick 1986) consists of eight subprojects, two of which represent the beginning and ending of the master project. The data set LANACT defines the structure of the project. The ACT and SUCC variables define the precedence relationships, the PARENT variable defines the parent task, and the DAYS variable contains the duration of the activity.
The project is scheduled using the CPM procedure with a PARENT statement to identify the parent. The schedule data set, SCHED, is created by appending a _PATTERN variable to the output data set generated by CPM. The value of this variable is set to ‘4,’ corresponding to subprojects, and set to missing otherwise. This results in the subproject bars being filled using PATTERN4, namely a solid black pattern. The ACTID variable is indented within the DATA step to reflect the level of each activity in the project hierarchy when used as the ID variable.

A Label data set, LABELS, is created in order to add markers to both ends of the schedule bars that correspond to subprojects. The two observations in the LABELS data set are linked to the SCHED data set with the _PATTERN variable.

The GANTT procedure is next invoked to produce the Gantt chart in Output 8.23.1. The LABVAR=_PATTERN specification establishes the link between the Schedule and Label data sets. The ACT= and SUCC= options are used to display the precedence relationships between activities.

```
   pattern1 c=blue v=r5; /* Non-critical duration */
   pattern2 c=blue v=e; /* Slack duration */
   pattern3 c=red v=x5; /* Critical duration */
   pattern4 c=black v=s; /* Project duration */

data lanact;
  format act $30. succ $30. parent $20.;
  input act & succ & parent & days;
  datalines;
  Measure Current Volume  Forecast Future Volume  NEEDS ASSESSMENT  2.
  Literature Survey       Manufacturer Demos    MARKET SURVEY        5.
  Determine Current Users Forecast Future Needs NEEDS ASSESSMENT        2.
  Forecast Future Volume  Prepare Network Spec NEEDS ASSESSMENT        2.
  Manufacturer Demos     Identify Vendors     MARKET SURVEY        5.
  Identify Vendors .     .                      MARKET SURVEY        2.
  Prepare Network Spec .  .                      NEEDS ASSESSMENT        2.
  Prepare RFQ Evaluate Vendor Responses VENDOR SELECTION        4.
  Prepare Cable Plan Procure Cable    SITE PREPARATION        4.
  Evaluate Vendor Responses Notify Final Candidate VENDOR SELECTION   15.
  Procure Cable          Install Cable        SITE PREPARATION     22.
  Notify Final Candidate Negotiate Price/Config VENDOR SELECTION    1.
  Install Cable . .      SITE PREPARATION     10.
  Negotiate Price/Config Prepare Purchase Order VENDOR SELECTION    3.
  Prepare Purchase Order . .                      VENDOR SELECTION    1.
  Server Functional Spec Server Detail Design SPECIAL HARDWARE    5.
  Procure LAN Hardware   Receive Network Hardware NETWORK INSTALLATION 25.
  Server Detail Design   Server Coding        SPECIAL HARDWARE 10.
  Receive Network Hardware Install LAN Hardware NETWORK INSTALLATION  4.
  Server Coding          Test Server Code      SPECIAL HARDWARE 10.
  Install LAN Hardware   Test Network         NETWORK INSTALLATION  7.
  Test Server Code       Install/Integrate Server SPECIAL HARDWARE  5.
  Test Network . .       NETWORK INSTALLATION  5.
  Install/Integrate Server . .                      SPECIAL HARDWARE  2.
  BEGIN PROCUREMENT NEEDS ASSESSMENT . .
  BEGIN PROCUREMENT MARKET SURVEY . .
  NEEDS ASSESSMENT VENDOR SELECTION . .
  NEEDS ASSESSMENT . .
  MARKET SURVEY . .
```
Example 8.23: Multiproject Gantt Charts

VENDOR SELECTION NETWORK INSTALLATION . .
VENDOR SELECTION SPECIAL HARDWARE . .
SITE PREPARATION Install LAN Hardware . .
NETWORK INSTALLATION NETWORK AVAILABLE . .
SPECIAL HARDWARE NETWORK AVAILABLE . .

; proc sort data=lanact;
    by act;
    run;

proc cpm data=lanact out=lanout
    expand interval=workday date='03nov03'd;
    parent parent / wbs eso;
    activity act;
    duration days;
    successor succ;
    run;

/* create the schedule data set with a pattern variable */
data sched;
    label wbs_code='WBS';
    label actid='Project/Activity';
    set lanout;
    if proj_lev !0 then do;
        if parent='' then _pattern=4;
        actid=act;
        do i=1 to proj_lev-1;
            actid = " " || actid;
        end;
        output;
    end;
    end;

proc sort data=sched;
    by es_asc wbs_code;
    run;

/* create the label data set */
data labels;
    _pattern=4;
    _flabel='orfont';
    _jlabel='c';
    _yoffset=0.925;
    _label='Z';
    _xvar='e_start ';
    output;
    _xvar='l_finish';
    output;

title1 f='Cumberland AMT' h=1.75 'Gantt Example 23';
title2 f='Cumberland AMT' h=1.25 'Displaying Summary Bars For Each Subproject';
Chapter 8: The GANTT Procedure

Example 8.24: Multisegment Gantt Charts

The following is a simple example that illustrates the generation of multisegmented Gantt charts. The SCHED data set identifies the city, the arrival time, and the departure time for each of four traveling salespeople. In addition, a _PATTERN variable is used to identify the pattern to be used for drawing the bar. The objective is to display the complete schedule for each sales person on a single row. This would require displaying several bars on a single row, each bar corresponding to the time spent in a city. In order to do this, you need first to sort the SCHED data set by Salesperson and Arrival Time and then to add a SEGMT_NO variable that identifies the number of the segment that, in this case, is the order in which the salesperson visits the city. The resulting data set, NEWSCHED, is shown in Output 8.24.1. You next create the LABELS data set in order to identify the names of the cities above the bars; the resulting Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.24.2.
Notice that each bar is drawn using the pattern identified by the _PATTERN variable in the SCHED data set. In the absence of the _PATTERN variable, the pattern associated with the resource-constrained schedule would have been used for all the bars. This is the same mechanism that produced the split segments in Example 8.13 although the SEGMT_NO variable in this case was automatically created by the CPM procedure.

data sched;
    format city $12. from to date7. ;
    input person $ city & from & date7. to & date7. _pattern;
    datalines;
    Clark New York 01May04 03May04 10
    Clark Boston 06May04 09May04 11
    Clark Wisconsin 12May04 15May04 12
    Clark Chicago 18May04 24May04 13
    Clark New York 28May04 02Jun04 10
    Stevens Charlotte 02May04 04May04 14
    Stevens Atlanta 08May04 10May04 15
    Stevens Dallas 12May04 15May04 16
    Stevens Denver 17May04 20May04 17
    Stevens Nashville 27May04 02Jun04 18
    Stevens Charlotte 04Jun04 06Jun04 14
    Jackson Los Angeles 01May04 08May04 19
    Jackson Las Vegas 11May04 18May04 20
    Jackson Portland 21May04 23May04 21
    Jackson Seattle 25May04 29May04 22
    Rogers Miami 02May04 07May04 23
    Rogers Tampa 11May04 15May04 24
    Rogers New Orleans 18May04 24May04 25
    Rogers Houston 28May04 01Jun04 26
;
    /* Sort data by person, from */
    proc sort data=sched;
        by person from;
    run;

    /* Add Segmt_no variable */
    data newsched;
        set sched;
        retain segmt_no;
        if person ne lag(person) then segmt_no=1;
        else segmt_no = segmt_no + 1;
        output;
    run;

    proc print data=newsched;
        title2 'Data NEWSCHED';
    run;

    data labels;
        _y=-1;
        _lvar="city";
        _xvar="from";
        _flabel="";
        _hlabel=0.75;
_yoffset = -.2;
run;

* set up required pattern statements;
pattern1 v=s r=25;

* set graphics options;
proc gantt graphics data=newsched labdata=labels;
id person;
chart / ss=from sf=to compress labsplit='.' scale=2
   nolegend nojobnum skip=3
   ref='01may04'd to '30jun04'd by week;
run;

Output 8.24.1 NEWSCHED Data Set

Data NEWSCHED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Obs</th>
<th>city</th>
<th>from</th>
<th>to</th>
<th>person</th>
<th>_pattern</th>
<th>segmt_no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>01MAY04</td>
<td>03MAY04</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>06MAY04</td>
<td>09MAY04</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>12MAY04</td>
<td>15MAY04</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>18MAY04</td>
<td>24MAY04</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>28MAY04</td>
<td>02JUN04</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>01MAY04</td>
<td>08MAY04</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Las Vegas</td>
<td>11MAY04</td>
<td>18MAY04</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>21MAY04</td>
<td>23MAY04</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>25MAY04</td>
<td>29MAY04</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>02MAY04</td>
<td>07MAY04</td>
<td>Rogers</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tampa</td>
<td>11MAY04</td>
<td>15MAY04</td>
<td>Rogers</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>New Orleans</td>
<td>18MAY04</td>
<td>24MAY04</td>
<td>Rogers</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>28MAY04</td>
<td>01JUN04</td>
<td>Rogers</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>02MAY04</td>
<td>04MAY04</td>
<td>Stevens</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>08MAY04</td>
<td>10MAY04</td>
<td>Stevens</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>12MAY04</td>
<td>15MAY04</td>
<td>Stevens</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>17MAY04</td>
<td>20MAY04</td>
<td>Stevens</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Nashville</td>
<td>27MAY04</td>
<td>02JUN04</td>
<td>Stevens</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>04JUN04</td>
<td>06JUN04</td>
<td>Stevens</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Output 8.24.2 Multisegment Gantt Chart

#### Gantt Example 24
Schedule of Cities Visited by Salesperson

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>MAY 01</th>
<th>MAY 04</th>
<th>MAY 07</th>
<th>MAY 10</th>
<th>MAY 13</th>
<th>MAY 16</th>
<th>MAY 19</th>
<th>MAY 22</th>
<th>MAY 25</th>
<th>MAY 28</th>
<th>MAY 31</th>
<th>JUN 03</th>
<th>JUN 06</th>
<th>JUN 09</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>Las Vegas</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers</td>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>Tampa</td>
<td>New Orleans</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>Nashville</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 8.25: Zoned Gantt Charts

Example 8.15 illustrated the use of BY processing with the GANTT procedure to present separate Gantt charts for each department. Alternatively, you can use a zoned Gantt chart to display each of the departmental schedules on the same chart with the different department schedules separated by horizontal zone lines running across the chart. The ZONE variable divides the Activity axis into distinct zones. Activities with the same value of the ZONE variable belong to the same zone. This example produces a zoned Gantt chart using the schedule data from Example 8.15. The ZONE=DEPT specification in the CHART statement identifies the DEPT variable as the ZONE variable. The ONEZONEVAL option specifies that the value of the ZONE variable be displayed only when beginning new zones. The resulting Gantt chart is shown in Output 8.25.1. You can customize the color, style and width of the zone line by using the CZONE=, LZONE=, and WZONE= options, respectively. You can also control the span and offset of the zone line by specifying the ZONESPAN= and ZONEOFF= options, respectively, in the CHART statement.

```plaintext
proc cpm date='01dec03'd data=widgetn;
  activity task;
  duration days;
  successor succ1 succ2 succ3;
  id dept;
run;

proc sort;
  by dept e_start;
run;

proc gantt split='/';
  chart / pcompress scale=1 dur=days
    mindate='01dec03'd maxdate='11feb04'd
    zonedept onezoneval czone=gray;
  id task;
run;
```
Example 8.26: Web-Enabled Gantt Charts

This example illustrates the process of “Web-enabling” your Gantt charts. This feature enables you to associate a URL with each activity on a Gantt chart. By using this feature together with SAS/IntrNet software, you can develop some very powerful Project Management applications. SAS/IntrNet software provides you with the capability to perform data set queries and execute SAS applications in real time and view the results in HTML format using a Web browser.

This example takes advantage of the Output Delivery System (ODS) HTML statement to create a very simple “drill-down” Gantt application beginning from a summary Gantt chart of the “top level” projects in Example 8.23. The objective is to display a detailed Gantt chart of the activities in a subproject when you click on the subproject bar.

In order to be able to click on an activity and invoke an action, you need to add variables to the schedule data set that associate a URL with each of the activities that you want linked. The following code adds the WEBVAR and WEBVAR2 variables to the LANOUT data set in Example 8.23 to create the LANWEB data set. The WEBVAR variable uses the ALT= portion to identify information about an activity’s schedule that is to be displayed when the mouse hovers over the schedule bar. In addition, it uses the HREF= portion to associate the URL with the linked activity. The WEBVAR2 variable uses only the ALT= portion, so information in the detailed Gantt chart can still be displayed by hovering over the schedule bars.
The LANWEB data set is then sorted by the WBS_CODE variable.

```sas
data lanweb;
set lanout;
length webvar $500;
length webvar2 $500;
/* WEBVAR is for the top-level summary chart */
webvar='alt='|| quote('Activity: '||trim(left(act))||'0D'x||
    '-----------------------'||'0D'x||
    'Early Start: '||put(e_start, datetime.)||'0D'x||
    'Early Finish: '||put(e_finish, datetime.)||'0D'x||
    'Late Start: '||put(l_start, datetime.)||'0D'x||
    'Late Finish: '||put(l_finish, datetime.) ||
    ' HREF=#'||trim(wbs_code) /* link to the anchors */
    ;
/* WEBVAR2 is for the detailed charts */
webvar2='alt='|| quote('Activity: '||trim(left(act))||'0D'x||
    '-----------------------'||'0D'x||
    'Early Start: '||put(e_start, datetime.)||'0D'x||
    'Early Finish: '||put(e_finish, datetime.)||'0D'x||
    'Late Start: '||put(l_start, datetime.)||'0D'x||
    'Late Finish: '||put(l_finish, datetime.)
    ;
proc sort data=lanweb;
by wbs_code;
run;
```

Before creating the charts, you need to specify that the GIF driver be used to create graphics output. ODS HTML output always creates a “body” file, which is a single HTML document containing the output from one or more procedures and is specified using the FILE= option in the ODS HTML statement.

```sas
goptions reset=all device=gif;
ods html file="Gantt_Sum.html";
```

For example, when you click on any of the schedule bars for an activity with WBS_CODE='0.2', you link to an anchor labeled ‘0.2’ in the body file Gantt_Sum.html.

You are now ready to create the summary Gantt chart. You identify the WEBVAR variable to the GANTT procedure using the HTML= option in the CHART statement and invoke the procedure using a WHERE clause to produce a Gantt chart of the top-level activities.

```sas
/* Create the Summary Gantt Chart with Drill Down Action */
pattern1 c=green v=s; /* Non-critical duration */
pattern2 c=green v=e; /* Slack duration */
pattern3 c=red v=s; /* Critical duration */
goptions cback=white htext=1.1;
title1 h=2 'Gantt Example 26';
```
Example 8.26: Web-Enabled Gantt Charts

```sas
title2 h=1.5 'Project Summary Gantt Chart';

proc gantt data=lanweb;
    id act wbs_code;
    where proj_lev=1;
    label act='SUBPROJECT' wbs_code='WBS CODE';
    chart / pcompress nojobnum
        duration=days
        mininterval=week scale=2.5
        mindate='30oct03'd maxdate='29feb04'd
        ref='30oct03:00:00' dt to '01mar04:00:00' dt by dtmonth
        reflabel
        html=webvar
        act=act succ=succ cprec=black;
run;
```

The graph that is displayed when you click on one of the subprojects is determined by the name of the anchor that has been defined for the subproject. Before creating these graphs, you need to define the anchor name in an ODS HTML statement using the ANCHOR= option to add the anchor to the HTML body file. Since you have to create a chart for each subproject, you can automate this process by using a SAS macro.

```sas
/* Define the macro to generate the detail charts */
%macro gandet(wbs);
    goptions device=gif;
    ods html anchor=&wbs;

    title1 h=2 'Gantt Example 26';
    title2 h=1.5 "Detail Gantt Chart for WBS="&wbs;

    proc gantt data=lanweb;
        id act wbs_code;
        where index(wbs_code,&wbs)=1;
        label act='SUBPROJECT' wbs_code='WBS CODE';
        chart / pcompress nojobnum
            duration=days
            mininterval=week scale=2.5
            mindate='30oct03'd maxdate='29feb04'd
            ref='30oct03:00:00' dt to '01mar04:00:00' dt by dtmonth
            reflabel
            html=webvar2
            act=act succ=succ cprec=black;
    run;
%mend;
```

/* Generate each of the detail Gantt Charts */
%gandet('0.1');
%gandet('0.2');
%gandet('0.3');
%gandet('0.4');
%gandet('0.5');
%gandet('0.6');
Finally, use the ODS HTML CLOSE statement to close the body file and stop generating HTML output.

    ods html close;

After you have closed the body file, you can display it in a browser window, as shown in Output 8.26.1, to view the output generated by this example.

**Output 8.26.1** Summary Gantt Chart

Notice the hand-shaped cursor on the SITE PREPARATION bar, which indicates that this bar is a “hot” link. The alternate text box displays the early and late schedules of the SITE PREPARATION activity. The status bar of the browser also shows that clicking the SITE PREPARATION bar will take you to the location identified by “Gantt_Sum.html#W0.4,” which is shown in Output 8.26.2.
Output 8.26.2  Detail Gantt Chart for SITE PREPARATION
Similarly, the detail Gantt chart that is displayed when you click on the SPECIAL HARDWARE summary bar is shown in Output 8.26.3.

**Output 8.26.3**  Detail Gantt Chart for SPECIAL HARDWARE

![Gantt Example 26](Image)

**Example 8.27: Using the CHARTWIDTH= Option**

This example illustrates the use of the CHARTWIDTH= option to create Gantt charts that are consistent in appearance. The data set used in this example is the SAVE data set created in Example 8.6.

Gantt charts are first produced using different values of the MINDATE= option, and without specifying the CHARTWIDTH= option. **Output 8.27.1** shows a Gantt chart using MINDATE='1jan04', and **Output 8.27.2** shows a Gantt chart using MINDATE='15aug03'. Notice that the chart in **Output 8.27.2** has a much larger chart area than the chart in **Output 8.27.1**, and the ‘Activity Description’ column is compressed and rather difficult to read.
Example 8.27: Using the CHARTWIDTH= Option

```
proc gantt data=save;
  chart / mindate='1jan04'd maxdate='1feb04'd
dur=days nojobnum compress height=2.0
  ref='2jan04'd to '2feb04'd by week
  reflabel;
  id descrpt;
run;
```

```
proc gantt data=save;
  chart / mindate='15aug03'd maxdate='1feb04'd
dur=days nojobnum compress height=2.0
  ref='16aug03'd to '2feb04'd by week
  reflabel;
  id descrpt;
run;
```

**Output 8.27.1** Without the CHARTWIDTH= Option (MINDATE=1Jan04)
The same charts are now plotted with the CHARTWIDTH= option. The specification CHARTWIDTH=75 indicates that the chart is rescaled so the axis area is 75% of the chart width and the text area is 25% of the chart width. Therefore, specifying CHARTWIDTH=75 for both charts gives the two charts a consistent appearance. The output is shown in Output 8.27.3 and Output 8.27.4.

```
proc gantt data=save;
  chart / mindate='1jan04'd maxdate='1feb04'd
dur=days nojobnum compress height=2.0
  ref='2jan04'd to '2feb04'd by week
  relabel chartwidth=75;
  id descrpt;
run;

proc gantt data=save;
  chart / mindate='15aug03'd maxdate='1feb04'd
dur=days nojobnum compress height=2.0
  ref='16aug03'd to '2feb04'd by week
  relabel chartwidth=75;
  id descrpt;
run;
```
Output 8.27.3 Using the CHARTWIDTH= Option (MINDATE=1Jan04)

Gantt Example 27
MINDATE=1Jan04, CHARTWIDTH=75

Activity Description
Finalize and Approve Plan
Prepare Drawings
Analyze Potential Markets
Write Specifications
Develop Marketing Concept
Build Prototype
Procure Raw Materials
Prepare Manufacturing Facility
Initial Production Run
Evaluate Product In-House
Mail Product to Sample Market
Begin Full Scale Marketing
Production Milestone
Engineering Changes
Begin Full Scale Production

LEGEND:
- Duration of a Normal Job
- Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Duration of a Critical Job
- Milestone
Output 8.27.4 Using the CHARTWIDTH= Option (MINDATE=15Aug03)
Example 8.28: Using the TIMEAXISFORMAT= Option

The following statements illustrate the use of the TIMEAXISFORMAT= option to specify formats for up to three rows of time-axis labels. The Activity data set for PROC CPM is the WIDGETA data set from Example 4.2, which defines the widget manufacturing project in AOA format.

* schedule the project subject to holidays and weekends;
proc cpm data=widgeta out=savehp
    date='11mar09'd;
   successor tail;
   activity head;
   duration days;
   id task dept descrpt;
run;

* sort the schedule by the early start date;
proc sort;
   by e_start;
run;

* define a date format that includes the day of the week;
proc format;
   picture dowdate (default=16) low-high = '%a, %d %b %Y'
     (datatype=date fill='0');
run;

* set up pattern statements;
pattern1 c=green v=s; /* duration of a non-critical activity */
pattern2 c=green v=e; /* slack time for a noncrit. activity */
pattern3 c=red v=s; /* duration of a critical activity */
pattern4 c=magenta v=e; /* slack time for a supercrit. activity */
pattern5 c=magenta v=s; /* duration of a supercrit. activity */
pattern6 c=cyan v=s; /* actual duration of an activity */
pattern7 c=black v=e; /* break due to a holiday */
pattern8 c=blue v=s; /* resource schedule of activity */
pattern9 c=brown v=s; /* baseline schedule of activity */

* set graphics options;
* plot the logic Gantt chart using AOA representation;
proc gantt data=savehp (obs=6);
    chart / compress
       activity=head
       successor=tail
       mininterval=day
       increment=1
       dur=days
       maxdate='24MAR09'd
       taformat=(date7., dowdate., downame2.)
cprec=black
    id task;
run;
The resulting Gantt chart, displayed in Output 8.28.1, contains one time-axis row for each format specified.

**Output 8.28.1** Using the TIMEAXISFORMAT= Option

Gantt Example 28
Time Axis Labeling for Week Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job</th>
<th>task</th>
<th>10MAR09</th>
<th>14MAR09</th>
<th>18MAR09</th>
<th>22MAR09</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Changes</td>
<td>Tu</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>Sa</td>
<td>Mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Evaluate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Test Market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mkt. Strat.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGEND:**
- Green: Duration of a Normal Job
- Yellow: Slack Time for a Normal Job
- Red: Duration of a Critical Job
- Blue: Milestone
The next two tables show which examples in this section use each of the statements and options in the GANTT procedure.

### Table 8.15 Options Specified in Examples 4.1–4.14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A_FINISH=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A_START=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETWEEN=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALID=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALENDAR=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAXIS=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHART var</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHCON=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMILE=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREF=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRITFLAG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTEXT=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTNOW=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUR=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCONNECT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDATA=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDAY=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDUR=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIFIN=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEPRINTER</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L_FINISH=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LREF=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L_START=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKBREAK</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXDATE=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDATE=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MININTERVAL=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOJOBNUM</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLEGEND</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOMPRESS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 8.15 (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REFLEVEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCALE=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_FINISH=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIP=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_START=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMARY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMENOW=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKDATA=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 8.16 Options Specified in Examples 4.15–4.28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A_FINISH=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A_START=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNOTATE=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAXIS=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARTWIDTH=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMILE=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPREC=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREF=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTEXT=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZONE=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUR=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAD=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDATA=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDAY=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIFIN=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTOFF=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCREMENT=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABDATA=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAYOUT=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABVAR=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAG=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEL=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LREF=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 8.16 (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAXDATE=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXDEC=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXDISLV=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINDATE=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MININTERVAL=</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MININTGV=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOFFGV=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOFFLV=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOJOBNUM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLEGEND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONEZONEVAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCOMPRESS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECDATA=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFLABEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCALE=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_FINISH=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIP=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPLIT=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S_START=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUCCESSOR=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAIL=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAFORMAT=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPREC=</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZONE=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References


Subject Index

activities
  limiting the number per page (GANTT), 523
activity axis
  GANTT procedure, 489, 540
Activity data set
  CPM procedure, 491
Activity-on-Arc
  specification, Logic Gantt charts, 548
Activity-on-Node
  specification, Logic Gantt charts, 548
activity splitting
  example (GANTT), 607
  GANTT procedure, 529, 561
activity status
  flags indicating, 505, 562
activity text
  color, 517
  font baseline, 539
ACTIVITY variable
  Precedence data set (GANTT), 490, 502, 514, 521, 526, 549
actual bar
  height, 514
  offset, 514
actual schedule
  example (GANTT), 601
  fill pattern for (GANTT), 541
  GANTT procedure, 528, 561
A_FINISH variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 504, 512, 528, 529, 604
_ANYLABEL variable
  Label data set (GANTT), 558, 559
Annotate data set
  GANTT procedure, 490, 500, 514, 540
Annotate facility
  coordinate systems (GANTT), 540
  example (GANTT), 634
  GANTT procedure, 540
arrowheads
  suppress display (GANTT), 523, 553
A_START variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 504, 512, 528, 529, 604
Automatic Text Annotation, see labeled Gantt charts, 529, 555–559
axis
  activity (GANTT), 489, 540
time (GANTT), 489, 507, 508, 510, 511, 516, 532, 533, 540
baseline bar
  height, 515
  offset, 515
baseline schedule
  fill pattern for (GANTT), 541
  GANTT procedure, 528, 561
  measuring project progress, example (GANTT), 603
baseline schedule treatment of SEGMT_NO variable (GANTT), 561
B_FINISH variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 504, 512, 528, 529, 604
break and shift information
  defining, 501, 503, 505
  displaying, 505, 508, 534
B_START variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 504, 512, 528, 529, 604
BY processing
  example (GANTT), 613, 616
  GANTT procedure, 532
BY variables
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 503, 529, 613
_CAL_ variable, see CALID variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 505
Calendar data set
  GANTT procedure, 490, 501, 533, 534
  treatment of CALID variable, 505, 534
CALID variable
  Calendar data set (GANTT), 505, 533, 534
  Holiday data set (GANTT), 505, 534
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 505, 534
chart format
  controlling, 532
chart outlines and dividers, 511
CHART variables, 503
  example (GANTT), 585
  project management symbols, 548
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 503, 513, 529, 561
  SYMBOL statements and, 544
chart width, 516
_CLABEL variable
  Label data set (GANTT), 558, 559
clip labels
  labeling facility (GANTT), 520

color specification
  activity text (GANTT), 517
  connect line (GANTT), 516
  frame fill (GANTT), 516
  milestone (GANTT), 516
  precedence connections (GANTT), 517
  reference lines (GANTT), 517
  text (GANTT), 517
  time axis (GANTT), 516
  timenow line (GANTT), 517
  zone line (GANTT), 518

column headings
  splitting, 502

compress in graphics mode
  Gantt chart, 516, 525, 588

computer resource requirements
  GANTT procedure, 564

concatenate early, late, and actual schedule bars, 505, 561
  example (GANTT), 606

connect line, 507
  character for drawing, 512
  color, 516
  line style, 521

coordinate system
  annotate processing (GANTT), 540

CPM procedure
  Activity data set, 491

critical activities
  fill pattern for duration of (GANTT), 541
  GANTT procedure, 505, 512
  status flags to indicate, 573

data sets, see SAS data sets

day
  length of, 505, 534
  start of, 505, 534

deadlines, see milestones

default calendar
  GANTT procedure, 534

displayed output
  GANTT procedure, 561

dividers and outlines
  Gantt chart, 511

drill-down Gantt charts
  graphics example (GANTT), 649

duplicate ID values, 506, 528

_DUR_ variable, see DURATION variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 506

DURATION variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 506, 531

eyearly bar
  height, 518
  offset, 518

early schedule
  GANTT procedure, 528, 561

_E_FINISH_ variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 506, 512, 528, 529, 531, 610

errors
  GANTT procedure, 530, 562

_E_START_ variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 506, 512, 528, 529, 610

examples
  statement and option cross-reference tables (GANTT), 661–663

fill patterns
  limiting PATTERN variable to specific schedules, 524
  suppress using PATTERN variable (GANTT), 523
  using PATTERN variable (GANTT), 525, 539, 541

filling page area, 507, 532, 573

finish times
  format of, 529
  padding, 529
  treatment of, 529

_FLABEL_ variable
  Label data set (GANTT), 558, 559

flags
  activity status, 505, 562
  font baseline of activity text, 520, 539

font specification
  baseline of activity text (GANTT), 520
  milestones (GANTT), 518
  text (GANTT), 518

fonts for Gantt charts
  ORFONT (filled), 546
  ORFONTE (empty), 546, 548

fonts for project management and decision analysis, 546

format control options
  GANTT procedure, 532

formatting
  time axis (GANTT), 511

frame fill
  color, 516

framing chart
  suppress, 523

full-screen version
  differences with line-printer version (GANTT), 534
  GANTT procedure, 501, 534
  global commands (GANTT), 537
local commands (GANTT), 535
options specific to (GANTT), 511
output format, 535
routing images to a file, 537
routing images to a printer, 538

functional summary
  GANTT procedure, 496

Gantt charts, 489
GANTT examples, 569
  activity filtering, 616
  actual schedule, 601
  annotate facility (graphics), 634
  BY processing, 613
  compressing chart to fit on one page (graphics), 588
  concatenating early, late, and actual schedules, 606
  customizing the Gantt chart, 573
  direct specification of schedule data, 609
  drawing Gantt charts by resource usage, 616
  drawing Gantt charts by task code, 613
  drill-down Gantt charts (graphics), 649
  fitting the chart on one page (graphics), 588
  graphics mode, 578
  height and placement of text (graphics), 620
  holidays in scheduling, 579
  introductory, 491
  labeled Gantt charts (graphics), 639
  layout controls for Logic Gantt charts (graphics), 624
  line-printer mode, 569
  Logic Gantt chart, AOA representation (graphics), 624
  Logic Gantt chart, AON representation (graphics), 622
  Logic Gantt charts, layout control (graphics), 624
  milestones and special dates, 585
  monitoring project progress against a baseline schedule, 603
  multiple calendars, 598
  multiproject Gantt charts (graphics), 641
  multisegment Gantt charts (graphics), 644
  nonstandard precedence relationships, 631
  printing a Gantt chart, 569
  resource-constrained schedule, 607
  smallest identifiable time unit, 589
  statement and option cross-reference tables, 661–663
  time axis, altering range (graphics), 593
  variable length holidays, 595
  Web-enabled Gantt charts (graphics), 649
  zoned Gantt charts (graphics), 648
GANTT procedure
  activity axis, 489, 540
  Annotate data set, 490, 500, 514, 540
  annotate processing, 540
  automatic text annotation, 490
  Calendar data set, 490, 501, 505, 533, 534
  computer resource requirements, 564
  coordinate systems in annotate processing, 540
  data storage requirements, 564
  description of, 488
  direct input of schedule data, 609
  displayed output, 561
  functional summary, 496
  graphics examples, 578
  Holiday data set, 490, 501, 533, 534
  holidays in scheduling, 501, 507, 533, 579, 602
  HTML Imagemap data set, 502
  Imagemap data set, 491, 502, 559
  input data sets, 490
  justification, 515, 521, 526
  Label data set, 490, 502
  labeling, 490
  line-printer examples, 569
  macro variable _ORGANTT, 519
  memory requirements, 564
  missing value handling, 530
  nonstandard precedence relationships, 490, 491, 548, 549, 551–553
  ODS style template, 564
  options classified by function, 496
  ORFONT font, 546
  ORFONTE font, 546, 548
  _ORGANTT macro variable, 519
  output, 561
  overview, 488
  Precedence data set, 490, 502, 529, 549
  precedence relationships, 490, 491, 548–554
  Schedule data set, 490, 491, 501, 528, 549, 561
  scheduling holidays, 579
  table of syntax elements, 496
  time axis, 489, 533, 540
  variables, 530
  Workday data set, 490, 501, 503, 533, 534
GANTT procedure
  macro variable _ORGANTT, 526, 562
  _ORGANTT macro variable, 526, 562

general options
  GANTT procedure, 503

global commands
  full-screen version (GANTT), 537

global verticals, see Logic Gantt charts, 522, 551

graphics catalog
  GANTT procedure, 501
  segment description (GANTT), 518
  segment name (GANTT), 523
graphics version
activity text placement (GANTT), 519, 520
effects of HPOS and VPOS, 539
examples (GANTT), 578
fitting Gantt chart on a single page, 516, 525, 538
formatting the chart, 538
GANTT procedure, 501, 538
introductory example (GANTT), 493
options specific to (GANTT), 513
text font baseline (GANTT), 520

HEAD variable
Schedule data set (GANTT), 519, 548
height specification
actual bar (GANTT), 514
baseline bar (GANTT), 515
eyear bar (GANTT), 518
holiday bar (GANTT), 518
late bar (GANTT), 518
milestones (GANTT), 519
resource-constrained schedule bar (GANTT), 525
schedule bar (GANTT), 515
text (GANTT), 519, 520

_HLABEL variable
Label data set (GANTT), 558, 559
holiday bar
height, 518
offset, 519
Holiday data set
GANTT procedure, 490, 501, 533, 534
treatment of CALID variable, 534
treatment of holiday related variables, 507, 533

HOLIDAY variable
Holiday data set (GANTT), 507, 533
holidays
character to represent (GANTT), 512
defining, 501, 533
displaying, 534
duration units, 507, 533
durations, 507
examples (GANTT), 579
fill pattern for (GANTT), 541
finish times, 507
GANTT procedure, 507
graphics example (GANTT), 602
planning around, 533
start times, 507
variable length, example (GANTT), 595

HOLIDUR variable
Holiday data set (GANTT), 507, 533

HOLIFIN variable
Holiday data set (GANTT), 507, 533

horizontal space
between ID columns (GANTT), 504

ID variables
column headings, 562
displaying as many as possible, 508
displaying on multiple pages, 507, 562
duplicate values, 506, 528, 562
format of (GANTT), 529
labels for headings, 562
labels, suppress displaying, 562
omission of, 562
Schedule data set (GANTT), 502, 504, 506, 528,
529, 561, 562
space between columns, 504
split character for labels, 502
splitting column headings, 502
stripping leading blanks, 510

Imagemap data set
GANTT procedure, 491
input data sets, see Annotate data set, see Calendar
data set, see Holiday data set, see Label data
set, see Precedence data set, see Schedule
data set, see Workday data set
GANTT procedure, 490

_JLABEL variable
Label data set (GANTT), 558, 559, 640
job axis, see activity axis
job number
displaying on multiple pages, 562
suppress displaying, 509, 562
justification
Gantt charts, 515, 521, 526

label clipping rules
labeling facility (GANTT), 520
Label data set
GANTT procedure, 490, 502, 520, 529, 555
label splitting
labeling facility (GANTT), 521

_LABEL variable
Label data set (GANTT), 520, 555, 558, 559
labeled Gantt charts, 490, 520, 540, 555
clipping rules, 520
control on common tickmarks, 558
determining the label string, 557
formatting the label, 558
graphics example (GANTT), 639
justifying the strings, 558
positional information, 520
specifying character baseline angle, 558
specifying character rotation angle, 558
specifying colors, 558
specifying fonts, 558
specifying heights, 558
specifying placement offsets, 558
turning points, 549, 551
vertical tracks for segment placement, 551, 552
Logic options, 529, 548
L_START variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 508, 512, 528, 529
_LVAR variable
  Label data set (GANTT), 520, 555, 558, 559
macro variable
  _ORGANTT, 519, 526, 562
maximum allowable text height (GANTT), 519
milestones, 506, 531
  character to represent, 512
  color, 516
  examples (GANTT), 585
  font, 518
  height, 519
  project management symbols, 548
  symbol value, 526
missing values
  GANTT procedure, 530
mode specific differences, 560
graphics options, 560
  line-printer and full-screen options, 560
multiple calendars and holidays
  example (GANTT), 598
  GANTT procedure, 533
  syntax differences between PROC CPM and PROC GANTT, 533
multiple pages
  GANTT procedure, 532
multiproject Gantt charts
  graphics example (GANTT), 641
multisegment Gantt charts
  graphics example (GANTT), 644
negative float, 512
negative slack duration, 512
noncritical activities
  fill pattern for duration of (GANTT), 541
  fill pattern for slack time of (GANTT), 541
nonstandard precedence relationships
  GANTT procedure, 490, 491, 548, 549, 551–553
  graphics example (GANTT), 631
number pages
  GANTT procedure, 523, 524
offset specification
  actual bar (GANTT), 514
  baseline bar (GANTT), 515
  early bar (GANTT), 518
  holiday bar (GANTT), 519
  late bar (GANTT), 518
  resource-constrained schedule bar (GANTT), 525
  schedule bar (GANTT), 515
zone line (GANTT), 527
ORFONT font (filled), 547
ORFONTE font (empty), 548
  _ORGANTT macro variable, 519, 526, 562
outlines and dividers
  Gant chart, 511
  output, see displayed output, see output data sets
  output data sets
    GANTT procedure, 491, 502
Output Delivery System (ODS)
  GANTT procedure, 564, 649
  GANTT style template, 565
overprint character
  for CHART variables, 512
  for schedule variables, 512
overview
  GANTT procedure, 488
padding finish times, 506, 509, 529, 531, 585
default behavior, 531
page
  drawing Gantt chart on a single, 588
  format of Gantt chart, 532
page numbers
  on Gantt charts, 524
  suppress displaying (GANTT), 523
_PAGEBRK variable
  Label data set (GANTT), 558, 559
pages
  display page number (GANTT), 524
  limiting number of (GANTT), 509, 519, 526, 539
  limiting number of horizontal (GANTT), 519
  limiting number of vertical (GANTT), 526
  suppress page number (GANTT), 523
pattern specification
  GANTT procedure, 525, 539
  pattern selection guide, 543
  table of assignments (GANTT), 541
PATTERN variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 517, 524, 525, 539, 541
_PATTERN variable, see PATTERN variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 525, 541, 641, 645
placement of activity text (GANTT), 519, 520
precedence connections
  color, 517
  GANTT procedure, 548
  line style, 521
  line width, 527
Precedence data set, 490, 491, 502, 514, 526, 529, 549
  graphics example (GANTT), 631
  linking to Schedule data set, 549
precedence information, 514, 519, 521, 526
precedence relationships
GANTT procedure, 490, 491, 548–554
project deadlines, see deadlines
project monitoring
  using baseline schedule, 603
project progress
  measuring using baseline schedule, 603
proportional compression
  Gantt chart, 525
reference lines, 509
  character to represent, 512
  color, 517
  labels, 509
  line style, 521
resource-constrained schedule
  example (GANTT), 607
  fill pattern for (GANTT), 541
  GANTT procedure, 528, 561
  split activities, 529, 561
  treatment of SEGMT_NO variable (GANTT), 561
resource-constrained schedule bar
  height, 525
  offset, 525
__RLABEL__ variable
  Label data set (GANTT), 558, 559
rows in Gantt chart
  between activities, 510, 560
SAS data sets
  GANTT procedure, 490, 491
schedule
  character string to represent duration (GANTT), 512
  character string to represent times (GANTT), 513
  fill patterns to represent duration (GANTT), 541
  variables format (GANTT), 529
schedule bar
  height, 515
  offset, 515
Schedule data set
  direct specification of schedule data (GANTT), 609
  GANTT procedure, 490, 491, 501, 528
  generated by PROC CPM, 490, 491, 528, 548, 550
  linking to Precedence data set, 549
  treatment of finish times, 529
  treatment of ID variables, 561
  treatment of schedule variables, 528
  treatment of start times, 529
Schedule data set
  treatment of _DUR_ variable, 506, 531
  treatment of SEGMT_NO variable (GANTT), 529, 561
SEGMT_NO variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 525, 529, 561, 610, 644
S_FINISH variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 509, 512, 528, 529
shifts, see break and shift information
slack duration, 512
  fill patterns for (GANTT), 541
smallest identifiable time unit, 508, 532
  default values, 532
  example (GANTT), 589
  number of columns representing, 510, 532
  time axis labeling corresponding to, 533
spacing between
  activity plots, 510
  ID columns, 504
  time axis labels, 507
special symbol table
  GANTT procedure, 526
  split character for ID labels, 502
  split ID column headings, 502
  split labels
  labeling facility (GANTT), 521
S_START variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 510, 512, 528, 529
start times
  format of, 529
  treatment of, 529
status flags, 505
displaying on multiple pages, 562
SUCCESSOR variables
  Precedence data set (GANTT), 521, 526, 549
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 526
summary of Gantt chart symbols, 510, 561, 573
supercritical activities
  fill pattern for duration of (GANTT), 541
  fill pattern for slack time of (GANTT), 541
  GANTT procedure, 505, 512
symbol specification
  GANTT procedure, 539, 544
  milestones (GANTT), 526
  project management fonts, 548
  special symbol table, 545
symbols for project management and decision analysis, 546
syntax skeleton
  GANTT procedure, 496
table of syntax elements, see functional summary
TAIL variable
  Schedule data set (GANTT), 526, 548
target completion dates, see deadlines
target variables, see CHART variables
task axis, see activity axis
text
color (GANTT), 517
font (GANTT), 518
font baseline (activity), 520
height (GANTT), 519
height, graphics example (GANTT), 620
maximum allowable height, 519
placement (GANTT), 520
placement, graphics example (GANTT), 620
tickmark label
suppress time portion, 524
tickmarks
limiting the number on first page (GANTT), 524
time axis
altering range, graphics example (GANTT), 593
color, 516
extension of, 551
formatting, 508, 511
GANTT procedure, 489, 533, 540
increments on, 507, 532
inter-label spacing, 507
labeling, 532, 533
largest time value, 508
smallest time value, 508
suppress extension of, 523, 551
timenow line, 505, 510
character for drawing, 513
color, 517
line style, 522
line width, 527
produced by COMBINE, 505, 561
produced by COMBINE, example (GANTT), 606
suppress label, 509
turning points
Logic Gantt charts, 549, 551

vacations, see holidays
variables
format of (GANTT), 529
list of, GANTT procedure, 530
treatment of missing values (GANTT), 530
vertical space
between activities (GANTT), 510, 560
Web-enabled Gantt charts, 502, 527, 559
graphics example (GANTT), 649
WEB variable
Imagemap data set (GANTT), 502
Schedule data set (GANTT), 527, 559, 650
weekends and non-worked days, see break and shift information
displaying, 508, 534
work pattern, 490, see break and shift information, see
weekends and non-worked days

work shifts, see break and shift information
workday
length of, 505, 534
start of, 505, 534
Workday data set
GANTT procedure, 490, 501, 503, 533, 534
_X variable
Label data set (GANTT), 520, 555, 557, 559
_XOFFSET variable
Label data set (GANTT), 556, 558, 559
_XSYS variable
Label data set (GANTT), 557, 559
_XVAR variable
Label data set (GANTT), 520, 555, 557, 559, 640
_Y variable
Label data set (GANTT), 520, 555–557, 559
_YOFFSET variable
Label data set (GANTT), 556, 558, 559, 639
_YSYS variable
Label data set (GANTT), 556, 559
zero duration activities, see milestones
zone line
color, 518
line style, 522
line width, 527
ZONE variable
Schedule data set (GANTT), 527, 562, 648
zoned Gantt charts
display ZONE variable only for new zones, 524
graphics example (GANTT), 648
line offset, 527
line span, 527
suppress ZONE variable column, 524
ZONE Variable, 527
Syntax Index

ABARHT= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 514, 539
ABAROFF= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 514
ACT= option, see ACTIVITY= option
ACTIVITY= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 494, 514, 549, 622
ACTUAL keyword
   PATLEVEL= option (GANTT), 524
AF= option, see A_FINISH= option
A_FINISH= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 504, 601, 609
ALL keyword
   CTEXTCOLS= option (GANTT), 517
   PATLEVEL= option (GANTT), 524
   ZONESSPAN= option (GANTT), 527
ANNO= option, see ANNOTATE= option, see
   ANNOTATE= option
ANNOTATE= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 514
   PROC GANTT statement, 500, 634
AOA option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 515, 549
AS= option, see A_START= option
A_START= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 504
BARHT= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 515, 518, 539
BAROFF= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 515, 518, 539
BASELINE keyword
   PATLEVEL= option (GANTT), 524
BBARHT= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 515
BBAROFF= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 515
BETWEEN= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 504, 573
BF= option, see B_FINISH= option
B_FINISH= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 504
BJUST option, see BOTTOM option
BOTTOM option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 515, 526
BS= option, see B_START= option
B_START= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 504
BY statement
   GANTT procedure, 503, 532, 548, 613, 616
CA= option, see CAXIS= option
CACTTEXT= option, see CTEXTCOLS= option
CALEDATA= option
   PROC GANTT statement, 501, 505, 600
CALENDAR= option, see CALEXDATA= option
CALID= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 501, 505, 600
CAS= option, see CAXIS= option
CAXIS= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 516, 586
CFRAME= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 516, 586, 593
CHART statement (GANTT), 503
   full-screen options, 511
   general options, 503
   graphics options, 513
   line-printer options, 511
CHARTPCT= option, see CHARTWIDTH= option
CHARTWIDTH= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 516
CHCON= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 512, 516, 602
CMILE= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 506, 516, 586, 589
COLLAPSE option
   PROC CPM statement, 490, 502
COLORS= option, GOPTIONS statement
   GANTT procedure, 516–518, 539
COMBINE option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 505, 548, 561, 606
COMPRESS option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 490, 516, 520, 527,
   539, 562, 588, 593
CPATTERN= option, GOPTIONS statement
   GANTT procedure, 542
CPATTEX= option, see CTEXTCOLS= option
CPM procedure
   ID statement, 491
CPREC= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 517, 622, 631
CREF= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 517, 593
CRITFLAG option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 505, 562, 573
CSYMBOL= option, GOPTIONS statement
   GANTT procedure, 545
CT= option, see CTEXT= option
CTEXT= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 517, 539, 558, 586
CTEXT= option, GOPTIONS statement
   GANTT procedure, 517, 539
CTEXTCOLS= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 517
CTNOW= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 511, 517, 604, 606
CZLINE= option, see CZONE= option
CZONE= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 518, 527, 648
DATA= option
   PROC GANTT statement, 501, 505
DAY keyword
   INTERVAL= option (GANTT), 507, 534
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
DAYLENGTH= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 505, 534
DAYSTART= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 505, 534
DES= option, see DESCRIPTION= option
DESCRIPTION= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 518
DTDAY keyword
   INTERVAL= option (GANTT), 507, 534
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
DTHOUR keyword
   INTERVAL= option (GANTT), 507, 534
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
DTMINUTE keyword
   INTERVAL= option (GANTT), 507, 534
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
DTMONTH keyword
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
DTQTR keyword
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
DTSECOND keyword
   INTERVAL= option (GANTT), 507, 534
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
DTWEEK keyword
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
DTWKDAY keyword
   INTERVAL= option (GANTT), 507, 534
   DTYEAR keyword
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
DUPOK option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 506, 528
DUR= option, see DURATION= option
DURATION= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 506, 509, 529, 531, 585, 586, 610
EARLY keyword
   PATLEVEL= option (GANTT), 524
EBARHT= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 518
EBAROFF= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 518
EF= option, see E_FINISH= option
E_FINISH= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 506
ES= option, see E_START= option
E_START= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 506
FF keyword
   LAG variable (GANTT), 521
FILL option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 507, 532, 534, 573
FINPAD= option, see PADDING= option
FLAG keyword
   CTEXTCOLS= option (GANTT), 517
FLAG option, see CRITFLAG option
FMILE= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 506, 518, 526, 586
FONT= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 518, 539, 558, 589, 595
FORMCHAR= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 511, 560
FRAMCLIP keyword
   LABRULE= option (GANTT), 520
FS keyword
   LAG variable (GANTT), 521
FS option, see FULLSCREEN option
FTEXT= option, GOPTIONS statement
GANTT procedure, 518, 539
FULLSCREEN option
   PROC GANTT statement, 489, 501, 534
GANTT procedure, 496
   BY statement, 503, 548, 613, 616
   CHART statement, 503
   ID statement, 528, 548, 561, 573, 607
   PROC GANTT statement, 500
GOPTIONS statement
   COLORS= option, 516–518, 539
LEVEL= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 518, 521, 549, 622
L_F= option, see L_FINISH= option
L_FINISH= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 508, 610
LHCON= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 512, 521, 560, 602
LINEPRINTER option
   PROC GANTT statement, 489, 502
LINESIZE system option, 532
L_JUST option, see LEFT option
L_MI= option, see LABMAXINT= option
LP option, see LINEPRINTER option
LPREC= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 521, 560, 593, 631
LS= option, see L_START= option
L_START= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 508, 610
L_TNOW= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 511, 522, 551, 593, 597, 600, 606
L_WIDTH= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 522
LZLINE= option, see LZONE= option
LZONE= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 522, 527, 648
M= option, see MAXDEC= option
MARKBREAK option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 505, 508, 534, 597
MARKWKND option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 508, 534
MAXDATE= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 508, 511, 523, 551, 593, 597, 600, 613, 627
MAXDEC= option
   PROC GANTT statement, 502, 558
MAXDISLV= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 522, 551, 553, 627, 628
MAXIDS option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 508, 528
MILECHAR= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 506, 512, 560
MINDATE= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 508, 523, 551, 593, 597, 600, 613
MININTERVAL= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 505, 508–510, 532, 539, 589, 597, 600
MININTGV= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 523, 549, 551, 552, 625, 627
MINOFFGV= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 523, 549, 551, 552, 625
MINOFFLV= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 523, 549, 551, 553, 627, 629
MINUTE keyword
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
MONTH keyword
   MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
NACTS= option, see NJOBS= option
NAME= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 523
N INCRS= option, see NTICKS= option
NJOBS= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 523
NOARRHD option, see NOARROWHEAD option
NOARROWHEAD option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 523, 553
NOBYLINE option, OPTIONS statement
   GANTT procedure, 613, 616
NOEXTRANGE option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 508, 523, 551
NOFR option, see NOFRAME option
NOFRAME option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 516, 523, 560
NOJOBNUM option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 573
NOLABEL option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 604
NOLEGEND option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 534, 561, 573
NONE keyword
   PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531
   ZONESSPAN= option (GANTT), 527
NOPAGENUM option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 523
NOPATBAR option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 523
NOTMTIME option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 524
NOTNLABEL option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 604
NOXTRNG option, see NOEXTRANGE option
NOZONECOL option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 524, 527, 562
NTICKS= option
   CHART statement (GANTT), 524
ODS HTML statement, 649
ANCHOR= option, 651
CLOSE option, 652
FILE= option, 650
ONEZONEVAL option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 524
OVERLAPCH= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 512, 513
OVPCHAR= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 512
PADDING= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 529, 531, 585
PAGECLIP keyword
  LABRULE= option (GANTT), 520
PAGELIMIT= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 509
PAGENUM option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 524
PAGES= option, see PAGELIMIT= option
PAGESIZE system option, 532
PATLEVEL= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 517, 524, 525, 539
PATTERN statement, 507, 540, 560, 578
  options, 542
  syntax, 541
PATTERN= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 525, 539, 541
PATVAR= option, see PATTERN= option
PCOMPRESS option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 490, 516, 520, 525, 527, 539, 562, 588
PRECDATA= option
  PROC GANTT statement, 491, 502, 514, 521, 526, 529, 631
PROC GANTT statement, see GANTT procedure statement options, 500
QTR keyword
  MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
  PADDINC= option (GANTT), 509, 531
RBARHT= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 525
RBAROFF= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 525
REF= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 512, 573, 593, 631
REFCHAR= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 512, 521, 560
REFLABEL option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 593
RESET= option, GOPTIONS statement
  GANTT procedure, 542, 544
RESOURCE keyword
  PATLEVEL= option (GANTT), 524
RIGHT keyword
  ZONESPAN= option (GANTT), 527
RIGHT option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 521, 526
RJUST option, see RIGHT option
S= option, see SPLIT= option, see SKIP= option
SBARHT= option, see RBARHT= option
SBAROFF= option, see RBAROFF= option
SCALE= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 505, 508–510, 534, 539, 560, 589, 600
SECOND keyword
  MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
  PADDINC= option (GANTT), 509, 531
SF keyword
  LAG variable (GANTT), 521
SF= option, see S_FINISH= option
S_FINISH= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 509, 610
SHOWPREC option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 526
SKIP= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 510, 519, 560, 573
SPLIT= option
  PROC GANTT statement, 502, 613
SS keyword
  LAG variable (GANTT), 521
SS= option, see S_START= option
S_START= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 510, 610
STRIPID option, see STRIPIDBLANKS option
STRIPIDBLANKS option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 510
SUCC= option, see SUCCESSOR= option
SUCCESSOR= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 494, 526, 549, 622, 642
SUMMARY option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 510, 534, 561, 573
SYMBOL statement, 513, 544, 560, 578
  options, 544
  syntax, 544
SYMCHAR= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 512, 513, 560
TAIL= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 526, 548, 624
TAILNODE= option, see TAIL= option
TIMEAXISFORMAT option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 510
TIMENOW= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 505, 510, 604, 606
TJUST option, see TOP option

TNCHAR= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 511, 513, 560

TOP option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 526

USEFORMAT option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 511

VMILE= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 506, 518, 526, 560, 586

VPAGES= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 516, 519, 523, 525, 526, 539, 562, 588

VPOS= option, GOPTIONS statement
  GANTT procedure, 519, 539

WEB= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 527, 559, 650

WEEK keyword
  MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
  PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531

WEEKDAY keyword
  INTERVAL= option (GANTT), 507, 534

WORKDATA= option
  PROC GANTT statement, 503, 600

WORKDAY keyword
  INTERVAL= option (GANTT), 507, 534

WORKDAY= option, see WORKDATA= option

WPREC= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 527, 622, 631

WTNOW= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 511, 527, 560, 604, 606

WZLINE= option, see WZONE= option

WZONE= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 527, 648

XFERVARS option
  PROC CPM statement, 491

YEAR keyword
  MININTERVAL= option (GANTT), 532, 533
  PADDING= option (GANTT), 509, 531

ZONE keyword
  CTEXTCOLS= option (GANTT), 517

ZONE= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 527, 562

ZONESLINE= option, see ZONESSPAN= option

ZONEOFFSET= option
  CHART statement (GANTT), 527, 648

ZONESOFFSET= option, see ZONEOFFSET= option

ZONESSPAN= option